



1112 Manatee Ave. West
Bradenton, FL 34205
purchasing@mymanatee.org

Solicitation Addendum

Addendum No.: 2
Solicitation No.: 19-TA003053CD
Project No.:
Solicitation Title: SR684 Utility Relocates for FDOT Financial Project ID's 436551-1-52-01, 436551-1-52-02, and 436551-2-52-01
Addendum Date: August 15, 2019
Procurement Contact: Chris Daley, CPPO, CPPB, Procurement Manager

IFBC NO. 19-TA003053CD IS AMENDED AS SET FORTH HEREIN. RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS POSED BY PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS ARE PROVIDED BELOW. THIS ADDENDUM IS HEREBY INCORPORATED IN AND MADE A PART OF IFBC NO. 19-TA003053CD.

Change to:
ADVERTISEMENT, DATE, TIME AND PLACE DUE:

The Due Date and Time for submission of Bids in response to this IFBC is **August 23, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. ET**. Bids must be delivered to the following location: Manatee County Administration Building, 1112 Manatee Ave. W., Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205 prior to the Due Date and Time.

Change to:
INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS, FIRST PARAGRAPH OF SECTION A.01 BID DUE DATE:

The Due Date and Time for submission of Bids in response to this Invitation for Bid (IFBC) is **August 23, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. ET**. Bids must be delivered to the following location: Manatee County Administration Building, 1112 Manatee Ave. W., Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205 and time stamped by a Procurement representative prior to the Due Date and Time.

Change to:

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS, SECTION A.50 SOLICITATION SCHEDULE

The following schedule has been established for this Solicitation process. Refer to the County's website (www.mymanatee.org > Online Services > Bids & Proposals) for meeting locations and updated information pertaining to any revisions to this schedule.

Scheduled Item	Scheduled Date
No Information Conference will be held for this solicitation	
Question and Clarification Deadline	July 30, 2019
Final Addendum Posted	<u>August 15, 2019</u>
Bid Response Due date and Time	<u>August 23, 2019, 3:00 PM, ET</u>
Due Diligence Review Completed	<u>August 26, 2019</u>
Projected Award	<u>September 2019</u>

Replace:

APPENDIX I, BID PRICING FORM, PAGES APPENDIX I-1 THRU I-5

Replace Bid Pricing form pages Appendix I-1 thru I-5 with the attached Bid Pricing form pages Appendix I-1 thru I-5 revised per this Addendum 2.

Replace:

ELECTRONIC BID FORM

Replace Electronic Bid Form with REVISED Electronic Bid Form issued with this Addendum 2.

Replace:

BID ATTACHMENT 2, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR UTILITY RELOCATIONS

Replace Bid Attachment 2, Technical Specifications for Utility Relocations with the attached Technical Specifications for Utility Relocations revised per this Addendum 2.

Replace:

BID ATTACHMENT 4, UTILITY WORK SCHEDULES

Replace Bid Attachment 4, Utility Work Schedules with the attached Utility Work Schedules revised per this Addendum 2.

Replace:

BID ATTACHMENT 5, UTILITY RELOCATIONS PLAN SET

Replace Bid Attachment 5, Utility Relocation Plan Set with the revised Utility Relocation Plan Set issued with this Addendum 2.

Add:

The following items are issued with this Addendum 2 for informational purposes only:

1. Roadway Plans for FDOT Financial Project ID 436551-2-52-01
2. Revised Roadway Plans for FDOT Financial Project ID 436551-2-52-01
3. Signing and Pavement Marking Plans for FDOT Financial Project ID 436551-2-52-01
4. Signalization Plans for FDOT Financial Project ID 436551-2-52-01
5. Lighting Plans for FDOT Financial Project ID 436551-2-52-01
6. Roadway plans for FDOT Financial Project ID(s) 436551-1-52-01 & 436551-1-52-02

Summary of Engineers Changes:

1. Utility Relocation Plan Set FDOT 436551-2-52-01 – Sheet 04. ADDED 4” water main to be removed on the profile (revision cloud).
2. Bid Form - Bid item #30, revised description from “UTILITY FIXTURE- TAPPING SADDLE/SLEEVE AND VALVE, FURNISH & INSTALL, 20” to “UTILITY FIXTURE- TAPPING SADDLE/SLEEVE AND VALVE, FURNISH & INSTALL, 6””.
3. Technical Specifications for Utility Relocations - SECTION 01150 “MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT”, Subparagraph 1.08 “BID ITEMS”, Bid Item No. 30, retitled bid item from “UTILITY FIXTURE- TAPPING SADDLE/SLEEVE AND VALVE, FURNISH & INSTALL, 20” to “UTILITY FIXTURE- TAPPING SADDLE/SLEEVE AND VALVE, FURNISH & INSTALL, 6””.

QUESTIONS AND RESPONSES:

Q1. Reference Bid Form, sheet Appendix I – 5, last line, TOTAL OFFER FOR BID “A”, Time of 630 Calendar Days, it would be nice to have this much time as 60 calendar days is not enough time, can the completion time be the same as what the F.D.O.T. has allocated for these projects? The Contractor will need time to collect field information for precast material that will be needed, shop drawing preparation, submittal review, material procurement, clearing and grubbing work that the F.D.O.T.’s prime contractor will have to do and time for other utility agency owners to relocate their facilities. Please add more time!

R1. The contract time remains unchanged at 60 calendar days. The Contractor may expect timely support and responsiveness from Manatee County throughout the construction process

Q2. Please provide the Utility Work Schedules for other agencies besides Manatee County. It will be helpful to know what FPL, Verizon and any other utility agency is planning for their facilities in order for us to know what we will or will not have to work around when removing and or installing new facilities for Manatee County.

R2. The Utility Work Schedules (UWSs) are attached to this Addendum.

Q3. Reference specifications Section 01150, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, page 8/146, Bid Item No. 4, UTILITY PIPE, PROTECT IN PLACE, 20”, second sentence, this sentence states this item will be paid based on “the actual length of the listed diameter pipe protected.”, the unit of measure for this item on the bid form is per each, please review.

R3. The unit of measure for Bid Item No. 4, UTILITY PIPE, PROTECT IN PLACE, 20”, shall be EACH (EA). This item will be utilized to ensure the protection of Manatee County infrastructure in close proximity to critical FDOT installations. The unit of measure EACH (EA) shall include the protection of infrastructure up to fifty (50) feet in length.

Q4. Reference plan sheet 06, at approximately station 65+75, the plan shows protecting a 20-inch WM in place, but there is no new work being performed at this location. There is however work to be performed at approximately station 66+42, 31.0' LT, that will require protecting the 20-inch WM as well as the 20-inch FM pipe that will be receiving the 6-inch wet tap, will the Contractor be compensated for protecting both of these pipes?

R4. The Contractor will be compensated for EACH (EA) "Protect In Place" activity for segments up to fifty (50) feet in length.

Q5. Reference specifications Section 01150, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, page 8/146, Bid Item No. 6, UTILITY PIPE, REMOVE & DISPOSE, WATER/SEWER, and also reference plan sheet 05, at approximately station 61+30, DETAIL 'A', why is the existing 4-inch line being removed when it appears that in profile view it is over the top of the new storm water pipe being installed?

R5. The existing 4-inch line is in conflict with the proposed 48" storm pipe and requires relocation. In addition, the lack of cover over the existing 4-inch line is a major consideration for the pipe relocation.

Q6. Reference specifications Section 01150, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, page 8/146, Bid Item No. 7, UTILITY PIPE, REMOVE & DISPOSE, 6", now reference plan sheet 06, the plan shows this pipe as HDPE and was probably installed by directional bore method, this pipe cannot be removed without creating a void beneath the existing roadway. Another method of abandonment needs to be considered. Please provide.

R6. If the 6" HDPE pipe is not assessable for removal, a method of abandonment may be considered as approved by Manatee County and the FDOT. Manatee County may accommodate grouting the pipe full upon completion of the proposed installation and closure of the valve on the main.

Q7. Reference specifications Section 01150, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, page 11/146, Bid Item No. 18, UTILTY FITTINGS, DUCTILE IRON W/401 LINER, F&I, ELBOW, 4", unable to locate these items on the plans, please review and clarify.

R7. All eight (8) of these fittings are located on sheet 05.

Q8. Reference specifications Section 01150, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, page 12/146, Bid Item No. 22, UTILITY STRUCTURE, BELOW GROUND, ADJUST & MODIFY, is this below ground structure located on plan sheet 08 for this F.D.O.T. project? If so, the drawing does not provide any information regarding existing rim elevation or proposed rim elevation, without this information we are unable to estimate cost for manhole casting adjustment, also, the bid item description includes the word "MODIFY" what are we modifying? Please provide more information.

R8. The sanitary manhole rim and cover shall be modified to match final grade. The Contractor shall refer to the FDOT construction drawings for roadway elevations.

Q9. Reference specifications Section 01150, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, page 12/146, Bid Item No. 24, UTILITY STRUCTURE, BELOW GROUND, F&I SEWER MANHOLE, first paragraph, first sentence, reference to "fiberglass liner as required", the plans do not show a need for this manhole to have a fiberglass liner as there are no other pipes entering the existing manhole that this manhole is replacing, the new manhole is just a dead end manhole and should not have to have a fiberglass liner, please clarify.

R9. Manholes shall be lined in accordance with the Manatee County Utility Standards item 1.12.6. It is recommended that a liner be installed to accommodate future use.

Q10. Reference specifications Section 0150, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, page 13/146, Bid Item No. 25, UTILITY FIXTURE, METER & BOX, FURNISH & INSTALL, what size meters are we furnishing and who is the meter manufactured by? Please provide specification for meter.

R10. Potable water service connections and meter assemblies shall comply with Standard Detail UW-17 and UW-19. The proposed meters shall maintain the size as the existing and the Manatee County Utility Atlas Maps may be provided to support the size determination. Shop drawings of the proposed meter (identifying the manufacturer) shall be submitted for review and approval prior to installation.

Q11. Reference specifications Section 01150, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, page 13/146, Bid Item No. 26, UTILITY FIXTURE, VALVE/METER BOX, ADJUST, first sentence, are we furnishing new valve/meter box or adjusting the existing material as the description of this bid item implies? If we are adjusting, what finished elevation are we adjusting to? Also, valves are installed with a valve box not a meter box, please correct the bid item description.

R11. Bid Item No. 26, UTILITY FIXTURE, VALVE/METER BOX, ADJUST, shall be utilized for the adjustment of a valve and/or meter to final grade. The Contractor shall refer to the FDOT construction drawings for final roadway elevations.

Please note the similarity of this Bid Item with the FDOT Pay Item for fixture adjustments. It is recommended that the Contractor identify each type of fixture and reconcile the bid price accordingly.

Q12. Reference specifications Section 01150, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, page 13/146, Bid Item No. 27, UTILITY FIXTURE, BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY, FURNISH & INSTALL, will the Contractor be responsible for procuring a plumbing permit and certifying these new backflow assemblies one time? These two assemblies are on plan sheet 08 and appear to be in the County right-of-way and should not require a plumbing permit, please clarify.

R12. The Contractor will be responsible for procuring a plumbing permit in accordance with Manatee County Standards.

Q13. Reference specifications Section 01150, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, page 13/146, Bid Item No. 29, UTILITY FIXTURE, TAPPING SADDLE/SLEEVE, FURNISH & INSTALL, 1", third sentence, will the County be making the one-inch taps? If so, how much will the County charge the Contractor for making a one-inch tap?

R13. Pressure taps will be performed by Manatee County in accordance with Manatee County Utility Standards Item 1.9.5. Bid Item No. 29, UTILITY FIXTURE, TAPPING SADDLE/SLEEVE, FURNISH & INSTALL, 1", shall include all construction and testing activities not performed by Manatee County. Manatee County will not charge the Contractor for pressure taps in accordance with the Manatee County Utility Specifications.

Q14. Reference specifications Section 01150, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, page 13/146, Bid Item No. 30, UTILITY FIXTURE, TAPPING SADDLE/SLEEVE, FURNISH & INSTALL, 20", this tapping saddle is being installed to accommodate a 6-inch tapping valve on the existing 20-inch force main pipe and we need to know what type pipe it is and if the pipe is structurally sound enough to be tapped. Please clarify.

R14. The existing 20" force main is PVC and was installed in 2004 per Manatee County GIS. The condition of the pipe is unknown and shall be field verified by the Contractor.

Q15. Reference specifications Section 01150, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, page 14/146, Bid Item No. 31, UTILITY FIXTURE, VALVE ASSEMBLY, FURNISH AND INSTALL, 6", first sentence, are we bidding this item to remove a 6-inch valve or to furnish and install a new 6-inch valve as the bid item description implies? If this is to furnish and install a new 6-inch valve, we presume this will be the 6-inch tapping valve that will be installed with the 20-inch saddle in Bid Item 30, is this correct? If so, how much will the County's tapping fee be to make the tap?

R15. Item No. 30, UTILITY FIXTURE- TAPPING SADDLE/SLEEVE, FURNISH & INSTALL, 20", has been revised on the bid form and measurement and payment section to the following:

Item No. 30, UTILITY FIXTURE- TAPPING SADDLE/SLEEVE, FURNISH & INSTALL, 6".

This tap is to be performed on the existing 20" force main. The removal of existing tapping valve is not included in this bid item. A 6" plug will be required to be installed on the existing valve and this item shall be included in the bid. A new 6" tapping valve shall be a separate Bid Item in the bid form (Bid Item No. 30).

Q16. Reference specifications Section 01150, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, page 8/140, Bid Item No. 35, UTILITY STRUCTURE, BELOW GROUND, ADJUST AND MODIFY, these below ground structures are sanitary sewer manholes and are located in pavement areas that are to be milled and resurfaced, milling and resurfacing the milled surface will not alter the surface elevation of the manhole casting and no adjustment should be necessary, what other modifications are necessary? Please clarify.

R16. If the proposed roadway elevation will match the existing roadway elevation, the manhole rim will not require adjustment to final grade.

Q17. Reference specifications Section 01150, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT, page 8/140, Bid Item No. 36, UTILITY FIXTURE, VALVE/METER BOX, ADJUST, first sentence, are we furnishing new valve/meter box or adjusting the existing material as the description of this bid item implies? Also, valves are not installed in meter boxes, the correct nomenclature should be "valve box", please correct bid item description.

R17. Bid Item No. 36, UTILITY FIXTURE, VALVE/METER BOX, ADJUST, shall include the adjustment of a valve or a meter box. Please note the similarity of this Bid Item with the FDOT Pay Item for fixture adjustments. It is recommended that the Contractor identify each type of fixture and reconcile the bid price accordingly.

Q18. Reference plan sheet 06, station 66+63, 25.2' LT, F&I 6" PLUG DI/MJ, we presume the 6-inch plug will be installed at an existing 6-inch valve, but during our field investigation we were unable to find any evidence of the existing valve, can the County please locate the valve?

R18. Upon award, Manatee County may provide Utility Atlas Maps and/or as-built drawings in support of identifying the valve. A 6" plug will be required to be installed on the existing valve and this item shall be included in the bid (please see question 15 for reference).

Q19. Reference plan sheet 08, station 66+49, 65.7' RT, CONNECT TO EXISTING 6" PLUG VALVE, unable to find this valve in the field when our site visit was conducted, can someone from the County locate this valve?

R19. There is an existing 6" valve on the 6" force main along the east side of 119th Street East. Please investigate the pavement just south of the pavement curve in the southeast quadrant of the intersection.

Q20. Reference Bid Form, Bid Items 22 and 35, the plans do not show what the existing rim elevations are or what the proposed rim elevations will be at the locations of these structures and as a result we cannot determine what is needed for casting adjustment and do not know what the intent of the word "Modify" is to include, please clarify.

R20. The Contractor shall refer to the FDOT construction drawings for the roadway elevations.

Q21. Reference specifications Section 03410, PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES, page 145/146, par. 3.04, TESTING, sub-par. B, this paragraph states "it shall be at the sole discretion of the County to have the structure vacuum tested for water tightness", are we to include costs for vacuum testing or will this method of testing be paid as a change order?

R21. If the visual inspection reveals defects, poor workmanship, or suspect installation, Manatee County will require vacuum testing at the Contractors expense.

Q22. How many project signs are we required to furnish?

R22. A Manatee County project sign will not be required.

Q23. Is the job a "Buy American" job?

R23. No, we are relocating our utilities without FDOT compensation.

NOTE: Items that are ~~struck through~~ are deleted. Items that are underlined have been added or changed. All other terms and conditions remain as stated in the IFBC.

End of Addendum

INSTRUCTIONS:

Receipt of this addendum must be acknowledged as instructed in the solicitation document. Failure to acknowledge receipt of this Addendum may result in the response being deemed non-responsive.

AUTHORIZED FOR RELEASE: _____

BID FORM
(Submit in Duplicate)

**SR684 UTILITY RELOCATES FOR FDOT FINANCIAL PROJECT ID'S 436551-1-52-01, 436551-1-52-02, AND
436551-2-52-01**

Bid "A" Based on Completion Time of 60 Calendar Days

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	U/M	BID PRICE PER UNIT	TOTAL BID PRICE
UTILITY RELOCATION- FOR FDOT PROJECT 436551-2-52-1					
1	MOBILIZATION, DEMOBILIZATION, BONDS, AND PERMITS	1	LS		
2	MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC AND PEDESTRIAN SAFETY	1	LS		
3	EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL	1	LS		
4	UTILITY PIPE, PROTECT IN PLACE, 20"	1	EA		
5	UTILITY PIPE,REMOVE & DISPOSE, 1"	35	LF		
6	UTILITY PIPE,REMOVE & DISPOSE, WATER/SEWER, 4"	64	LF		
7	UTILITY PIPE,REMOVE & DISPOSE, 6"	94	LF		
8	UTILITY PIPE,REMOVE & DISPOSE, RECLAIM, 8"	181	LF		
9	UTILITY PIPE,REMOVE & DISPOSE, VCP, SEWER 8"	32	LF		
10	UTILITY PIPE,REMOVE & DISPOSE, STEEL, CASING 16"	9	LF		

Bidder Name: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

BID FORM
(Submit in Duplicate)

**SR684 UTILITY RELOCATES FOR FDOT FINANCIAL PROJECT ID'S 436551-1-52-01, 436551-1-52-02, AND
436551-2-52-01**

Bid "A" Based on Completion Time of 60 Calendar Days

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	U/M	BID PRICE PER UNIT	TOTAL BID PRICE
11	UTILITY PIPE- POLY VINYL CHLORIDE, FURNISH & INSTALL, CASING/CONDUIT, 2"	42	LF		
12	UTILITY PIPE- POLY VINYL CHLORIDE, FURNISH & INSTALL, WATER/SEWER, 6"	94	LF		
13	UTILITY PIPE- POLYETHYLENE, FURNISH & INSTALL, WATER/SEWER, 1"	42	LF		
14	UTILITY PIPE- DUCTILE IRON/CAST IRON, FURNISH & INSTALL, WATER/SEWER, 4"	49	LF		
15	UTILITY PIPE- DUCTILE IRON/CAST IRON, FURNISH & INSTALL, WATER/SEWER, 8"	135	LF		
16	UTILITY PIPE- STEEL, FURNISH & INSTALL, CASING, 14" (JACK & BORE)	66	LF		
17	UTILITY FITTINGS FOR HDPE PIPE, FURNISH AND INSTALL, CAP/PLUG, 6"	1	EA		
18	UTILITY FITTINGS, DUCTILE IRON W/401 LINER, F&I, ELBOW, 4"	8	EA		
19	UTILITY FITTINGS, DUCTILE IRON/CAST IRON, FURNISH & INSTALL ELBOW, 6"	5	EA		

Bidder Name: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

BID FORM
(Submit in Duplicate)

**SR684 UTILITY RELOCATES FOR FDOT FINANCIAL PROJECT ID'S 436551-1-52-01, 436551-1-52-02, AND
 436551-2-52-01**

Bid "A" Based on Completion Time of 60 Calendar Days

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	U/M	BID PRICE PER UNIT	TOTAL BID PRICE
20	UTILITY FITTINGS, F&I, DI/CI, ELBOW, 8"	3	EA		
21	UTILITY FITTINGS, DUCTILE IRON/CAST IRON, FURNISH & INSTALL, CAP/PLUG, 8"	1	EA		
22	UTILITY STRUCTURE, BELOW GROUND, ADJUST/MODIFY	1	EA		
23	UTILITY STRUCTURE, BELOW GROUND, REMOVE&DISPOSE, SEWER MANHOLE	1	EA		
24	UTILITY STRUCTURE, BELOW GROUND, F&I, SEWER MANHOLE	1	EA		
25	UTILITY FIXTURE, METER & BOX, FURNISH & INSTALL	1	EA		
26	UTILITY FIXTURE, VALVE/METER BOX, ADJUST	5	EA		
27	UTILITY FIXTURE- BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY, FURNISH & INSTALL, 3/4"	2	EA		
28	UTILITY FIXTURE- 3/4" BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY, REMOVE	2	EA		

Bidder Name: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

BID FORM
(Submit in Duplicate)

**SR684 UTILITY RELOCATES FOR FDOT FINANCIAL PROJECT ID'S 436551-1-52-01, 436551-1-52-02, AND
436551-2-52-01**

Bid "A" Based on Completion Time of 60 Calendar Days

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	U/M	BID PRICE PER UNIT	TOTAL BID PRICE
29	UTILITY FIXTURE- TAPPING SADDLE/SLEEVE, FURNISH & INSTALL, 1"	1	EA		
30	UTILITY FIXTURE- TAPPING SADDLE/SLEEVE, FURNISH & INSTALL, 6"	1	EA		
31	UTILITY FIXTURE, VALVE ASSEMBLY, FURNISH AND INSTALL, 6"	1	EA		
	UTILITY RELOCATE SUBTOTAL				

Bidder Name: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

BID FORM
(Submit in Duplicate)

**SR684 UTILITY RELOCATES FOR FDOT FINANCIAL PROJECT ID'S 436551-1-52-01, 436551-1-52-02, AND
436551-2-52-01**

Bid "A" Based on Completion Time of 60 Calendar Days

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	U/M	BID PRICE PER UNIT	TOTAL BID PRICE
	UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS- FOR FDOT PROJECTS 436551-1-52-1 & 436551-1-52-2				
32	MOBILIZATION, DEMOBILIZATION, BONDS, AND PERMITS	1	LS		
33	MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC AND PEDESTRIAN SAFETY	1	LS		
34	EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL	1	LS		
35	UTILITY STRUCTURE, BELOW GROUND, ADJUST/MODIFY	14	EA		
36	UTILITY FIXTURE, VALVE/METER BOX, ADJUST	9	EA		
	UTILITY ADJUSTMENT SUBTOTAL				
	TOTAL BASE BID "A" - Based on Completion Time of 60 Calendar Days				
	CONTRACT CONTINGENCY WORK (USED ONLY WITH COUNTY APPROVAL)			10%	
	TOTAL OFFER FOR BID "A" with Contract Contingency - Based on Completion Time of 60 Calendar Days				

Bidder Name: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

FINANACIAL PROJECT ID 436551-2-52-01
SR 684 (FROM EAST OF 123RD ST. TO 86TH ST. WEST)
MANATEE COUNTY
STATE ROAD NO. 684

May 2019

PROJECT OWNER:

County of Manatee, Florida
c/o Manatee County Procurement Division
1112 Manatee Avenue West
Bradenton, Florida 34205
(941) 748-3014

PREPARED BY:

Ayres Associates, Inc.
8875 Hidden River Parkway, Suite 200
Tampa, Florida 33637
(813) 978-8688

INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERING STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 01010	SUMMARY OF WORK	3
SECTION 01150	MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT	5

The above noted specification sections supersede the corresponding standard Manatee County Infrastructure Engineering Standard Specification sections provided in Attachment 1.

This specification includes by reference the Manatee County Public Works Standards, Part I Utilities Standards Manual approved March 2019.

All items and/or materials furnished and installed shall conform to the Manatee County Approved Products List. All items listed in the submittal requirements under each section shall be required to be submitted for review and/or acceptance.

ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT 1	MANATEE COUNTY INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERING STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS
---------------------	--

SECTION 01010 SUMMARY OF WORK**PART 1 GENERAL****1.01 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS/REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. The work included in this contract consists of:
1. Protection in place of twenty (20) inch utility pipe, and appurtenances,
 2. Removal and disposal of 35 linear feet of one (1) inch utility pipe, 64 linear feet of four (4) inch utility pipe, 94 linear feet of six (6) inch utility pipe, 181 linear feet of eight (8) inch reclaimed water main, 32 linear feet of eight (8) inch vitrified clay sanitary sewer main, 9 linear feet of sixteen (16) inch steel casing, one (1) sanitary sewer manhole, and appurtenances,
 3. Furnish and installation of 42 linear feet of two (2) inch poly vinyl chloride casing/conduit, 94 linear feet of six (6) inch poly vinyl chloride water/sewer main, 42 linear feet of one (1) inch polyethylene water/sewer main, 49 linear feet of four (4) inch ductile iron/cast iron water/sewer main, 135 linear feet of eight (8) inch ductile iron/cast iron water/sewer main, 66 linear feet of fourteen (14) inch steel casing, one (1) 6-inch high-density polyethylene cap/plug, eight (8) 4-inch ductile iron w/ 401 liner elbows, five (5) 6-inch ductile iron/cast iron elbows, three (3) 8-inch ductile iron/cast iron elbows, one (1) 8-inch ductile iron/cast iron cap/plug, one (1) sanitary sewer manhole, one (1) utility meter & box, two (2) ¾-inch backflow assemblies, one (1) 1-inch tapping saddle/sleeve, one (1) 20-inch tapping saddle/sleeve, one (1) 6-inch valve assembly, joint restraints on existing and proposed pipe, and appurtenances,
 4. Adjustment and modification of one (1) below ground utility structure, and appurtenances,
 5. Adjustment of five (5) valve/meter boxes, and appurtenances,
 6. Removal two (2) ¾-inch backflow assemblies, and appurtenances,
 7. Furnish and installation of seeding and sodding, as needed,
 8. Furnish and installation of pavement repair, maintenance of traffic, and road/sidewalk restoration, as needed,
 9. Furnish and installation of driveway restoration, as needed,
 10. Furnish and installation of miscellaneous concrete, as needed.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish all shop drawings, working drawings, labor, materials, equipment, tools, services and incidentals necessary to complete all work required by these Specifications and as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- C. The Contractor shall perform the work complete, in place and ready for continuous service and shall include any repairs, replacements, and/or restoration required as a result of damages caused prior to acceptance by the County.
- D. The Contractor shall furnish and install all materials, equipment and labor which is reasonably and properly inferable and necessary for the proper completion of the work, whether specifically indicated in the Contract Documents or not.

1.02 CONTRACTS

Construct all the Work under a single contract.

1.03 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. All work done under this Contract shall be done with a minimum of inconvenience to the

users of the system or facility. The Contractor shall coordinate his work with private property owners such that existing utility services are maintained to all users to the maximum extent possible.

- B. The Contractor shall, if necessary and feasible, construct the work in stages to accommodate the County's use of the premises during the construction period; coordinate the construction schedule and operations with the County's Representative.
- C. The Contractor shall, where feasible, construct the Work in stages to provide for public convenience and not close off public use of any facility until completion of construction to provide alternative usage.

1.04 CONSTRUCTION AREAS

- A. The Contractor shall: Limit his use of the construction areas for work and for storage, to allow for:
 - 1. Work by other Contractors.
 - 2. County's Use.
 - 3. Public Use.
- B. Coordinate use of work site under direction of County's Representative.
- C. Assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of products under this Contract, stored on the site.
- D. Move any stored products under the Contractor's control, which interfere with operations of the County or separate contractor.
- E. Obtain and pay for the use of additional storage of work areas needed for Contractor operations.

1.05 COUNTY OCCUPANCY

- A. It is assumed that portions of the Work will be completed prior to completion of the entire Work. Upon completion of construction of each individual facility, including testing, if the County, at its sole discretion, desires to accept the individual facility, the Contractor will be issued a dated certificate of completion and acceptance for each individual facility. The County will assume ownership and begin operation of the individual facility on that date and the three-year guaranty period shall commence on that date. The County has the option of not accepting the entire work as a whole until it is completed, tested and approved by the County.

1.06 PARTIAL COUNTY OCCUPANCY

The Contractor shall schedule his operations for completion of portions of the Work, as designated, for the County's occupancy prior to substantial completion of the entire work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01150 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. The scope of this section of the Contract Documents is to further define the items included in each Bid Item in the Bid Form section of the Contract Documents. Payment will be made based on the specified items included in the description in this section for each bid item.
- B. All contract prices included in the Bid Form section will be full compensation for all shop drawings, working drawings, labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the construction as shown on the Drawings and/or as specified in the Contract Documents to be performed under this Contract. Actual quantities of each item bid on a unit price basis will be determined upon completion of the construction in the manner set up for each item in this section of the Specifications. Payment for all items listed in the Bid Form will constitute full compensation for all work shown and/or specified to be performed under this Contract.

1.02 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

The quantities shown are approximate and are given only as a basis of calculation upon which the award of the Contract is to be made. The County does not assume any responsibility for the final quantities, nor shall the Contractor claim misunderstanding because of such estimate of quantities. Final payment will be made only for satisfactorily completed quantity of each item.

1.03 WORK OUTSIDE AUTHORIZED LIMITS

No payment will be made for work constructed outside the authorized limits of work.

1.04 MEASUREMENT STANDARDS

Unless otherwise specified for the particular items involved, all measurements of distance shall be taken horizontally or vertically.

1.05 AREA MEASUREMENTS

In the measurement of items to be paid for on the basis of area of finished work, the lengths and/or widths to be used in the calculations shall be the final dimensions measured along the surface of the completed work within the neat lines shown or designated.

1.06 LUMP SUM ITEMS

Where payment for items is shown to be paid for on a lump sum basis, no separate payment will be made for any item of work required to complete the lump sum items. Lump sum contracts shall be complete, tested and fully operable prior to request for final payment. Contractor may be required to provide a break-down of the lump sum totals.

1.07 UNIT PRICE ITEM

Separate payment will be made for the items of work described herein and listed on the Bid Form. Any related work not specifically listed but required for satisfactory completion of the

work shall be considered to be included in the scope of the appropriate listed work items.

No separate payment will be made for the following items and the cost of such work shall be included in the applicable pay items of work. Final payments shall not be requested by the Contractor or made by the County until as-built (record) drawings have been submitted and approved by the County.

1. Project signs and photographs.
2. Removal, repair, replacement or relocation of all signs, walls, private irrigation systems and related items.
3. Rubbish and spoil removal.
4. Shop Drawings, Working Drawings.
5. Clearing, grubbing and grading except as hereinafter specified.
6. Trench excavation, including necessary pavement removal and rock removal, except as otherwise specified.
7. Dewatering and disposal of surplus water.
8. Structural fill, backfill, and grading.
9. Replacement of unpaved roadways, and shrubbery plots.
10. Cleanup & miscellaneous work.
11. Foundation and borrow materials, except as hereinafter specified.
12. Testing and placing system in operation.
13. Any material and equipment required to be installed and utilized for the tests.
14. Pipe, structures, pavement replacement, asphalt and shell driveways and/or appurtenances included within the limits of lump sum work, unless otherwise shown.
15. Maintaining the existing quality of service during construction.
16. Appurtenant work as required for a complete and operable system.
17. Seeding and hydromulching.

1.08 BID ITEMS

Bid Item No. 1 MOBILIZATION, DEMOBILIZATION, BONDS, AND PERMITS

1. Measurement and payment for this Bid Item shall include full compensation for the required 100 percent (100%) Performance Bond, 100 Percent (100%) Payment Bond, all required insurance for the project and the Contractor's mobilization and demobilization costs as shown in the Bid Form. Mobilization includes, but it not limited to: preparation and movement of personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals such as safety and sanitary supplies/ facilities.
2. Payment for mobilization shall not exceed 10 percent (10%) of the total Contract cost unless the Contractor can prove to the County that his actual mobilization cost exceeds 10 percent (10%).
3. The cost of permits and any required insurance and any other preconstruction expense necessary for the start of the work, excluding the cost of construction materials, shall also be included in this item. The costs for audio-visual documentation, indemnification, and for provision of the field office (if erected) shall be included in this item. This bid item shall also include demobilization at the end of the Contract.
4. Partial payments for this Bid Item will be made in accordance with the following schedule:

Percent of Original	Percent Allowable Payment of
---------------------	------------------------------

Contract Amount:	Mobilization/Demobilization Bid Item Price:
5	25
10	35
25	45
50	50
75	75
100	100

5. These payments will be subject to the standard retainage provided in the Contract. Payment of the retainage will be made after completion of the work and demobilization.

Bid Item No. 2 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC AND PEDESTRIAN SAFETY

1. Maintenance of traffic and pedestrian safety within the limits of the project for the duration of the construction period will be in accordance with the requirements of Section 102 of the Florida Department of Transportation's "Standard Specifications for Road & Bridge Construction," latest edition and the State of Florida's "Manual of Traffic Control and Safe Practices for Street and Highway Construction, Maintenance and Utility Operations," applicable edition, except as amended by these Contract Specifications (Section 01570 Traffic Regulations).
2. The work specified under this Section shall include furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to maintain public roadway and pedestrian traffic including flag men, uniformed police officers, temporary barricades of whatever type required, warning lights/flashers, safety ropes, and for such duration as may be required by the Engineer. This will also include all materials and construction necessary for temporary connections and driveway maintenance. Also included is furnishing, installing and maintaining a Traffic Control Plan, control and safety devices, control of dust, temporary crossing structures over trenches, any necessary detour facilities, and other special requirements for the safe and expeditious movements of traffic.
3. The Contractor will take all necessary precautions for the protection of the Work and safety of the public for the duration of the construction period.
4. The Contractor will provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas and to protect persons and property from damage due to construction operations. Contractor will provide temporary fencing where needed to protect the Work or Contractor's office, materials, and equipment.
5. This item will be paid for at the applicable contract unit price of lump sum (LS) as listed in the Contract Plans and paid monthly based on the Work completed as part of the pay application.

Bid Item No. 3 EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

1. Erosion and Sedimentation Control within the limits of the project for the duration of the construction period will be in accordance with the requirements of Manatee County Public Works Standards Manual, latest edition, and Section 104 of the Florida Department of Transportation's "Standard Specifications for Road & Bridge Construction," latest edition. Contractor to develop erosion and sedimentation control

plan and receive County approval prior to construction. Install silt fences, rock bags, and other erosion and sedimentation control devices as depicted in the Contractor developed erosion and sedimentation control plan or as directed by the Engineer or County.

2. The work specified under this Bid Item will include furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment to control and prevent sediment transportation from the Work area to adjacent properties, including installation, maintenance, and removal of temporary erosion and sediment controls for such duration as may be required by the Engineer or County.
3. The Contractor will clean up the site to preconstruction condition, as described in Section 01710.
4. This item will be paid for at the applicable contract unit price of lump sum (LS) as listed in the Contract Plans.

Bid Item No. 4 UTILITY PIPE, PROTECT IN PLACE, 20"

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for protecting in place the listed diameter pipe and fittings as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed in the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the listed diameter pipe protected and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. No additional compensation will be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill materials, or for repair of any trench settlement.

Bid Item No. 5 UTILITY PIPE, REMOVE & DISPOSE, 1"

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for removing and disposing the listed diameter pipe and fittings as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed in the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the listed diameter pipe removed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. No additional compensation will be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill materials, or for repair of any trench settlement.

Bid Item No. 6 UTILITY PIPE, REMOVE & DISPOSE, WATER/SEWER, 4"

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for removing and disposing the listed diameter water/sewer main pipe and fittings as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed in the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the listed diameter pipe removed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. No additional compensation will be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill materials, or for repair of any trench settlement.

Bid Item No. 7 UTILITY PIPE, REMOVE & DISPOSE, 6"

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit

price bid per the schedule of prices for removing and disposing the listed diameter pipe and fittings as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed in the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the listed diameter pipe removed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. No additional compensation will be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill materials, or for repair of any trench settlement.

Bid Item No. 8 UTILITY PIPE, REMOVE & DISPOSE, RECLAIM, 8"

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for removing and disposing the listed diameter reclaimed water main pipe and fittings as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed in the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the listed diameter pipe removed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. No additional compensation will be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill materials, or for repair of any trench settlement.

Bid Item No. 9 UTILITY PIPE, REMOVE & DISPOSE, SEWER, VCP, SEWER 8"

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for removing and disposing the listed diameter vitrified clay pipe and fittings as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed in the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the listed diameter pipe removed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. No additional compensation will be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill materials, or for repair of any trench settlement.

Bid Item No. 10 UTILITY PIPE, REMOVE & DISPOSE, STEEL, CASING 16"

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for removing and disposing the listed diameter steel casing as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed in the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the listed diameter casing removed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. No additional compensation will be made for excavation below the bottom of the casing, for rock removal or bedding and backfill materials, or for repair of any trench settlement.

Bid Item No. 11 UTILITY PIPE- POLY VINLY CHLORIDE, FURNISH & INSTALL, CASING/CONDUIT, 2"

Payment for all work included under this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per linear foot for furnishing and installing the listed diameter poly vinyl chloride casing/conduit at the depths shown on the Contract Drawings and designated on the Bid Form for the actual length installed.

Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the listed diameter casing/conduit installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. No additional compensation will be made for

excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill materials, or for repair of any trench settlement.

Bid Item No. 12 UTILITY PIPE- POLY VINYL CHLORIDE, FURNISH & INSTALL, WATER/SEWER, 6"

Payment for all work included under this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per linear foot for furnishing and installing the listed diameter poly vinyl chloride pipe at the depths shown on the Contract Drawings and designated on the Bid Form for the actual length installed.

Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the listed diameter pipe installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. No additional compensation will be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill materials, or for repair of any trench settlement.

Bid Item No. 13 UTILITY PIPE- POLYETHYLENE, FURNISH & INSTALL, WATER/SEWER, 1"

Payment for all work included under this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per linear foot for furnishing and installing the listed diameter polyethylene pipe at the depths shown on the Contract Drawings and designated on the Bid Form for the actual length installed.

Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the listed diameter pipe installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. No additional compensation will be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill materials, or for repair of any trench settlement.

Bid Item No. 14 UTILITY PIPE- DUCTILE IRON/CAST IRON, FURNISH & INSTALL, WATER/SEWER, 4"

Payment for all work included under this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per linear foot for furnishing and installing the listed diameter ductile iron/cast iron pipe at the depths shown on the Contract Drawings and designated on the Bid Form for the actual length installed.

Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the listed diameter pipe installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. No additional compensation will be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill materials, or for repair of any trench settlement.

Bid Item No. 15 UTILITY PIPE- DUCTILE IRON/CAST IRON, FURNISH & INSTALL, WATER/SEWER, 8"

Payment for all work included under this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per linear foot for furnishing and installing the listed diameter ductile iron/cast iron pipe

at the depths shown on the Contract Drawings and designated on the Bid Form for the actual length installed.

Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the listed diameter pipe installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. No additional compensation will be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill materials, or for repair of any trench settlement.

Bid Item No. 16 UTILITY PIPE- STEEL, FURNISH & INSTALL, CASING, 14" (JACK & BORE)

Payment for all work included under this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per linear foot for furnishing and installing the listed diameter steel casing at the depths shown on the Contract Drawings and designated on the Bid Form for the actual length installed.

Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the listed diameter casing installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. No additional compensation will be made for excavation below the bottom of the casing, for rock removal or bedding and backfill materials, or for repair of any trench settlement.

Bid Item No. 17 UTILITY FITTINGS FOR HDPE PIPE, FURNISH AND INSTALL, CAP/PLUG, 6"

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for furnishing and installing each high-density poly ethylene cap/plug at the listed diameter as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

Bid Item No. 18 UTILITY FITTINGS, DUCTILE IRON W/ 401 LINER, F&I, ELBOW, 4"

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for furnishing and installing each ductile iron w/ 401 liner elbow at the listed diameter as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

Bid Item No. 19 UTILITY FITTINGS, DUCTILE IRON/CAST IRON, FURNISH & INSTALL, ELBOW, 6"

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for furnishing and installing each ductile iron/cast iron elbow at the listed diameter as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

Bid Item No. 20 UTILITY FITTINGS, F&I, DI/CI, ELBOW, 8"

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for furnishing and installing each ductile iron/cast iron elbow at the listed diameter as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

Bid Item No. 21 UTILITY FITTINGS, DUCTILE IRON/CAST IRON, FURNISH & INSTALL, CAP/PLUG, 8"

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for furnishing and installing each ductile iron/cast iron cap/plug at the listed diameter as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

Bid Item No. 22 UTILITY STRUCTURE, BELOW GROUND, ADJUST & MODIFY

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for adjusting and modifying the listed utility structures as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed in the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual number of the listed manholes completely adjusted and modified and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. No additional compensation will be made for excavation below the bottom of the manhole, for rock removal or bedding and backfill materials, or for repair of any trench settlement.

Bid Item No. 23 UTILITY STRUCTURE, BELOW GROUND, REMOVE & DISPOSE, SEWER MANHOLE

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for removing and disposing the listed sanitary manholes as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed in the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual number of the listed manholes completely removed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. No additional compensation will be made for excavation below the bottom of the manhole, for rock removal or bedding and backfill materials, or for repair of any trench settlement.

Bid Item No. 24 UTILITY STRUCTURE, BELOW GROUND, F&I, SEWER MANHOLE

Payment for work under this Bid Item shall be made at the Contract unit price bid for each manhole furnished and installed including frame and cover, fiberglass liner as required, construction of invert, all protective coatings, drop connections if applicable, sealing of lift holes, rainwater protector, etc.

Measurement shall be for each manhole installed complete and accepted. Payment shall be made per unit price for the category of depth as determined by the proposed rim and invert. All stubs and plugs shown or called for on the Contract Drawings shall be included in the unit price bid for manholes. Excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, dewatering, sheeting, testing and any and all other items necessary for a completed system in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be included. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and incidental items necessary to complete each concrete manhole structure, ready for approval and service by the County.

Bid Item No. 25 UTILITY FIXTURE, METER & BOX, FURNISH & INSTALL

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for furnishing and installing each meter & box as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

Bid Item No. 26 UTILITY FIXTURE, VALVE/METER BOX, ADJUST

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for furnishing and installing each valve/meter box as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

Bid Item No. 27 UTILITY FIXTURE- BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY, FURNISH & INSTALL, ¾"

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for furnishing and installing the listed diameter backflow assembly as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

Bid Item No. 28 UTILITY FIXTURE- ¾" BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY, REMOVE

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for removing the listed diameter backflow assembly as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

Bid Item No. 29 UTILITY FIXTURE- TAPPING SADDLE/SLEEVE, FURNISH & INSTALL, 1"

Payment for all work included in these Bid Items shall be at the applicable Contract unit price bid per each tapping sleeve and tapping valve for furnishing and installing the listed diameter tapping sleeve and tapping valve, box, cover and concrete pad as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Prior to the tapping operation, the Contractor will contact the County as to the date and time of the proposed work. The tapping operation itself up to 12-inches in diameter will be performed by the County. All tapping operations larger than 12 inches in diameter shall be performed by the Contractor with the County's Representative present. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, compaction testing, disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

Bid Item No. 30 UTILITY FIXTURE- TAPPING SADDLE/SLEEVE, FURNISH & INSTALL, 6"

Payment for all work included in these Bid Items shall be at the applicable Contract unit price bid per each tapping sleeve and tapping valve for furnishing and installing the listed diameter

tapping sleeve and tapping valve, box, cover and concrete pad as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Prior to the tapping operation, the Contractor will contact the County as to the date and time of the proposed work. The tapping operation itself up to 12-inches in diameter will be performed by the County. All tapping operations larger than 12 inches in diameter shall be performed by the Contractor with the County's Representative present. Payment shall represent full compensation for all linestops, labor, material, excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, compaction testing, disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

Bid Item No. 31 UTILITY FIXTURE, VALVE ASSEMBLY, FURNISH AND INSTALL, 6"

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for removing the listed diameter valve assembly as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

Bid Item CONTRACT CONTINGENCY

Payment for all work under this Bid Item shall be made only at the County's discretion. This Bid Item shall not exceed 10% of the Bidders Total Base Bid. The Bidder shall calculate and enter a dollar amount for this Bid Item.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

ATTACHMENT 1

**MANATEE COUNTY INFRASTRUCTURE
ENGINEERING STANDARD
SPECIFICATIONS**

INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERING STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 01005	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	17
SECTION 01015	CONTROL OF WORK	28
SECTION 01030	SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES	32
SECTION 01045	CUTTING AND PATCHING	36
SECTION 01050	FIELD ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING	38
SECTION 01152	REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT	39
SECTION 01153	CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES	40
SECTION 01310	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE & PROJECT RESTRAINTS	43
SECTION 01340	SHOP DRAWINGS, PROJECT DATA AND SAMPLES	48
SECTION 01370	SCHEDULE OF VALUES	54
SECTION 01380	CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS	55
SECTION 01410	TESTING AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES	57
SECTION 01600	MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT	59
SECTION 01700	CONTRACT CLOSEOUT	61
SECTION 01710	CLEANING	64
SECTION 01720	PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS	66
DIVISION 2	SITE WORK	69
SECTION 02220	EXCAVATION, BACKFILL, FILL AND GRADING FOR STRUCTURES	69
SECTION 02221	TRENCHING, BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR PIPE	73
SECTION 02325	ROAD AND RAILROAD CROSSINGS	79
SECTION 02616	DISINFECTING POTABLE WATER PIPE LINES	82
SECTION 02617	INSTALLATION AND TESTING OF PRESSURE PIPE	84
SECTION 02618	PIPELINE CLEANING	88
SECTION 02619	HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING	91
SECTION 02619A	PIPE BURSTING OF GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER MAINS	101
SECTION 02620	POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) PIPE AND FITTING	106
SECTION 02622	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE AND FITTINGS (AWWA SPECIFICATIONS C-900 & C-905)	108
SECTION 02623	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE (GRAVITY SEWER)	111
SECTION 02628	SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE AND WET WELL FIBERGLASS LINERS	120
SECTION 02640	VALVES AND APPURTENANCES	124
SECTION 03410	PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES	139

This specification includes by reference the Manatee County Public Works Standards, Part I Utilities Standards Manual approved March 2019.

All items and/or materials furnished and installed shall conform to the Manatee County Approved Products List. All items listed in the submittal requirements under each section shall be required to be submitted for review and/or acceptance.

DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01005 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE AND INTENT

A. Description

The work to be done consists of the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the performance of all work included in this Contract.

B. Work Included

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, superintendence, materials, plant, power, light, heat, fuel, water, tools, appliances, equipment, supplies, shop drawings, working drawings and other means of construction necessary or proper for performing and completing the work. He shall obtain and pay for all required permits necessary for the work, other than those permits such as the DEP permit and railroad permit, which may have already been obtained. He shall perform and complete the work in the manner best calculated to promote rapid construction consistent with safety of life and property and to the satisfaction of the County, and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall clean up the work and maintain it during and after construction, until accepted, and shall do all work and pay all incidental costs. He shall repair or restore all structures and property that may be damaged or disturbed during performance of the work.

The cost of incidental work described in these General Requirements, for which there are no specific Contract Items, shall be considered as part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices for the various Contract Items. No additional payment will be made.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the adequacy of his workmanship, materials and equipment.

C. Public Utility Installations and Structures

Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto.

The Contractor shall protect all installations and structures from damage during the work. Access across any buried public utility installation or structure shall be made only in such locations and by means approved by the County. All required protective devices and construction shall be provided by the Contractor at his expense. All existing public utilities damaged by the Contractor, which are shown on the Plans or have been located in the field by the utility, shall be repaired by the Contractor, at his expense, as approved by the County. No separate payment shall be made for such protection or repairs to public utility installations or structures.

Public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the County or other governmental body, which are required by this contract to be removed, relocated, replaced

or rebuilt by the Contractor not identified in any separate bid item shall be considered as a part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various contract items. No separate payment shall be made.

Where public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the County or other governmental body are encountered during the course of the work, and are not indicated on the Plans or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the County, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the work under this Contract, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, or such work may be ordered, in writing by the County, for the contractor to accomplish. If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required. If such work is accomplished by the Contractor, it will be in accordance with the General and Supplemental General Conditions.

The Contractor shall give written notice to County and other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities of the location of his proposed construction operations, at least forty-eight hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the work. This can be accomplished by making the appropriate contact with the "Sunshine State One-Call of Florida, Inc. Call Center ("Call Sunshine") and per all requirements provided for in the Florida Underground Facilities Damage Prevention and Safety Act (Florida Statutes, Title XXXIII, Chapter 556).

The maintenance, repair, removal, relocation or rebuilding of public utility installations and structures, when accomplished by the Contractor as herein provided, shall be done by methods approved by the County.

1.02 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. Plans

When obtaining data and information from the Plans, figures shall be used in preference to scaled dimensions, and large-scale drawings in preference to small-scale drawings.

B. Copies Furnished to Contractor

The Contractor shall furnish each of the subcontractors, manufacturers, and material men such copies of the Contract Documents as may be required for their work. Additional copies of the Plans and Specifications, when requested, may be furnished to the Contractor at cost of reproduction.

C. Supplementary Drawings

When, in the opinion of the County, it becomes necessary to explain more fully the work to be done or to illustrate the work further or to show any changes which may be required, drawings known as Supplementary Drawings, with specifications pertaining thereto, will be prepared by the County and five paper prints thereof will be given to the Contractor.

D. Contractor to Check Plans and Data

The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities and details shown on the Plans, Supplementary Drawings, Schedules, Specifications or other data received from the County, and shall notify him of all errors, omissions, conflicts, and discrepancies found

therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting therefrom nor from rectifying such conditions at his own expense. He will not be allowed to take advantage of any errors or omissions, as full instructions will be furnished by the County, should such errors or omissions be discovered. All schedules are given for the convenience of the County and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quality of materials and equipment included in work to be done under the Contract.

E. Specifications

The Technical Specifications consist of three parts: General, Products and Execution. The General Section contains General Requirements which govern the work. Products and Execution modify and supplement these by detailed requirements for the work and shall always govern whenever there appears to be a conflict.

F. Intent

All work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Plans in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified in either the Plans or in the Specifications but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.

The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.

The inclusion of the Related Requirements (or work specified elsewhere) in the General part of the specifications is only for the convenience of the Contractor and shall not be interpreted as a complete list of related Specification Sections.

1.03 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Manufacturer

All transactions with the manufacturers or subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor shall request, in writing to the County, that the manufacturer or subcontractor deal directly with the County. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract.

Any two or more pieces or material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of services, shall be made by the same manufacturer.

B. Delivery

The Contractor shall deliver materials in ample quantities to insure the most speedy and uninterrupted progress of the work so as to complete the work within the allotted time. The Contractor shall also coordinate deliveries in order to avoid delay in, or impediment of, the progress of the work of any related Contractor.

C. Tools and Accessories

The Contractor shall, unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, furnish with each type, kind or size of equipment, one complete set of suitably marked high grade special tools and appliances which may be needed to adjust, operate, maintain or repair the equipment. Such tools and appliances shall be furnished in approved painted steel cases, properly labeled and equipped with good grade cylinder locks and duplicate keys.

Spare parts shall be furnished as specified.

Each piece of equipment shall be provided with a substantial nameplate, securely fastened in place and clearly inscribed with the manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, serial number, weight and principal rating data.

D. Installation of Equipment.

The Contractor shall have on hand sufficient proper equipment and machinery of ample capacity to facilitate the work and to handle all emergencies normally encountered in work of this character.

Equipment shall be erected in a neat and workmanlike manner on the foundations at the locations and elevations shown on the Plans, unless directed otherwise by the County during installation. All equipment shall be correctly aligned, leveled and adjusted for satisfactory operation and shall be installed so that proper and necessary connections can be made readily between the various units.

The Contractor shall furnish, install and protect all necessary anchor and attachment bolts and all other appurtenances needed for the installation of the devices included in the equipment specified. Anchor bolts shall be as approved by the County and made of ample size and strength for the purpose intended. Substantial templates and working drawings for installation shall be furnished.

The Contractor shall furnish all materials and labor for, and shall properly bed in non-shrink grout, each piece of equipment on its supporting base that rests on masonry foundations.

Grout shall completely fill the space between the equipment base and the foundation. All metal surfaces coming in contact with concrete or grout shall receive a coat of coal tar epoxy equal to Koppers 300M or provide a 1/32-inch neoprene gasket between the metal surface and the concrete or grout.

E. Service of Manufacturer's Engineer

The Contract prices for equipment shall include the cost of furnishing (as required by equipment specifications sections) a competent and experienced engineer or superintendent who shall represent the manufacturer and shall assist the Contractor, when required, to install, adjust, test and place in operation the equipment in conformity with the Contract Documents. After the equipment is placed in permanent operation by the County, such engineer or superintendent shall make all adjustments and tests required by the County to prove that such equipment is in proper and satisfactory operating condition and shall instruct such personnel as may be designated by the County in the proper operation and maintenance of such equipment.

1.04 INSPECTION AND TESTING

A. General

Inspection and testing of materials will be performed by the County unless otherwise specified.

For tests specified to be made by the Contractor, the testing personnel shall make the necessary inspections and tests and the reports thereof shall be in such form as will facilitate checking to determine compliance with the Contract Documents. Three (3) copies of the reports shall be submitted and authoritative certification thereof must be furnished to the County as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any material or equipment.

If, in the making of any test of any material or equipment, it is ascertained by the County that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor will be notified thereof and he will be directed to refrain from delivering said material or equipment, or to remove it promptly from the site or from the work and replace it with acceptable material, without cost to the County.

Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the proper operation of equipment during tests and instruction periods and shall neither have nor make any claim for damage which may occur to equipment prior to the time when the County formally takes over the operation thereof.

B. Costs

All inspection and testing of materials furnished under this Contract will be performed by the County or duly authorized inspection engineers or inspections bureaus without cost to the Contractor, unless otherwise expressly specified.

The cost of shop and field tests of equipment and of certain other tests specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor and such costs shall be deemed to be included in the Contract price.

Materials and equipment submitted by the Contractor as the equivalent to those specifically named in the Contract may be tested by the County for compliance. The Contractor shall reimburse the County for the expenditures incurred in making such tests on materials and equipment which are rejected for non-compliance.

C. Inspections of Materials

The Contractor shall give notice in writing to the County, at least two weeks in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture or preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice, the County will arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials or he will notify the Contractor that the inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture, or he will notify the

Contractor that inspection will be waived. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspection shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

D. Certificate of Manufacture

When inspection is waived or when the County so requires, the Contractor shall furnish to him authoritative evidence in the form of Certificates of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analyses, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product or on similar products of the manufacturer.

E. Shop Tests of Operating Equipment

Each piece of equipment for which pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function or special requirements are specified shall be tested in the shop of the maker in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No such equipment shall be shipped to the work until the County notifies the Contractor, in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.

The cost of shop tests and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor.

F. Preliminary Field Tests

As soon as conditions permit, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and instruments and shall make preliminary field tests of equipment. If the preliminary field tests disclose any equipment furnished under this Contract which does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, prior to the acceptance tests, make all changes, adjustments and replacements required. The furnishing Contractor shall assist in the preliminary field tests as applicable.

G. Final Field Tests

Upon completion of the work and prior to final payment, all equipment and piping installed under this Contract shall be subjected to acceptance tests as specified or required to prove compliance with the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall furnish labor, fuel, energy, water and all other materials, equipment and instruments necessary for all acceptance tests, at no additional cost to the County. The Supplier shall assist in the final field tests as applicable.

H. Failure of Tests

Any defects in the materials and equipment or their failure to meet the tests, guarantees or requirements of the Contract Documents shall be promptly corrected by the Contractor. The decision of the County as to whether or not the Contractor has fulfilled his obligations under the Contract shall be final and conclusive. If the Contractor fails to make these corrections or if the improved materials and equipment, when tested, shall again fail to meet the guarantees of specified requirements, the County, notwithstanding its partial payment for

work, and materials and equipment, may reject the materials and equipment and may order the Contractor to remove them from the site at his own expense.

In case the County rejects any materials and equipment, then the Contractor shall replace the rejected materials and equipment within a reasonable time. If he fails to do so, the County may, after the expiration of a period of thirty (30) calendar days after giving him notice in writing, proceed to replace such rejected materials and equipment, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from any compensation due or which may become due the Contractor under his Contract.

I. Final Inspection

During such final inspections, the work shall be clean and free from water. In no case will the final pay application be prepared until the Contractor has complied with all requirements set forth and the County has made his final inspection of the entire work and is satisfied that the entire work is properly and satisfactorily constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Document.

1.05 TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

A. Temporary Fences

If, during the course of the work, it is necessary to remove or disturb any fence or part thereof, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, if so ordered by the County, provide a suitable temporary fence which shall be maintained until the permanent fence is replaced. The County shall be solely responsible for the determination of the necessity for providing a temporary fence and the type of temporary fence to be used.

1.06 TEMPORARY SERVICES

A. First Aid

The Contractor shall keep upon the site, at each location where work is in progress, a completely equipped first aid kit and shall provide ready access thereto at all times when people are employed on the work.

1.07 LINES AND GRADES

A. Grade

All work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Plans, or as given by the County. The full responsibility for keeping alignment and grade shall rest upon the Contractor.

B. Safeguarding Marks

The Contractor shall safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, monuments and bench marks made or established on the work, bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed, and bear the entire expense of rectifying work improperly installed due to not maintaining or protecting or removing without authorization such established points, stakes and marks.

The Contractor shall safeguard all existing and known property corners, monuments and marks adjacent to but not related to the work and, if required, shall bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed or destroyed.

C. Datum Plane

All elevations indicated or specified refer to the Mean Sea Level Datum of the NAVD 1988 and/or NGVD 1929.

1.08 ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND LANDSCAPING

A. Responsibility

The Contractor shall also be entirely responsible and liable for all damage or injury as a result of his operations to all other adjacent public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto met with during the progress of the work. The cost of protection, replacement in their original locations and conditions or payment of damages for injuries to such adjacent public and private property and structures affected by the work, whether or not shown on the Plans, and the removal, relocation and reconstruction of such items called for on the Plans or specified shall be included in the various Contract Items and no separate payments will be made therefore. Where such public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto are not shown on the Plans and when, in the opinion of the County, additional work is deemed necessary to avoid interference with the work, payment therefore will be made as provided for in the General Conditions.

Contractor is expressly advised that the protection of buildings, structures, tunnels, tanks, pipelines, etc. and related work adjacent and in the vicinity of his operations, wherever they may be, is solely his responsibility. Conditional inspection of buildings or structures in the immediate vicinity of the project which may reasonably be expected to be affected by the Work shall be performed by and be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Contractor shall, before starting operations, make an examination of the interior and exterior of the adjacent structures, buildings, facilities, etc., and record by notes, measurements, photographs, etc., conditions which might be aggravated by open excavation and construction. Repairs or replacement of all conditions disturbed by the construction shall be made to the satisfaction of the County. This does not preclude conforming to the requirements of the insurance underwriters. Copies of surveys, photographs, reports, etc., shall be given to the County.

Prior to the beginning of any excavations, the Contractor shall advise the County of all buildings or structures on which he intends to perform work or which performance of the project work will affect.

B. Protection of Trees

1. All trees and shrubs shall be adequately protected by the Contractor with boxes and otherwise and in accordance with ordinances governing the protection of trees. No excavated materials shall be placed so as to injure such trees or shrubs. Trees or shrubs destroyed by negligence of the Contractor or his employees shall be replaced by him with new stock of similar size and age, at the proper season and at the sole expense of the Contractor.

2. Beneath trees or other surface structures, where possible, pipelines may be built in short tunnels, backfilled with excavated materials, except as otherwise specified, or the trees or structures carefully supported and protected from damage.
3. The County may order the Contractor, for the convenience of the County, to remove trees along the line or trench excavation. If so ordered, the County will obtain any permits required for removal of trees. Such tree removal ordered shall be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items.

C. Lawn Areas

Lawn areas shall be left in as good condition as before the starting of the work. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed, and later replaced, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod.

D. Restoration of Fences

Any fence, or part thereof, that is damaged or removed during the course of the work shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor and shall be left in as good a condition as before the starting of the work. The manner in which the fence is repaired or replaced, and the materials used in such work shall be subject to the approval of the County. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for the replacement or repair of any fence shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or items, or if no specific Item is provided therefore, as part of the overhead cost of the work, and no additional payment will be made therefore.

1.09 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PUBLIC

A. Barriers and Lights

During the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall put up and maintain at all times such barriers and lights as will effectually prevent accidents. The Contractor shall provide suitable barricades, red lights, "danger" or "caution" or "street closed" signs and watchmen at all places where the work causes obstructions to the normal traffic or constitutes in any way a hazard to the public, in accordance with state and local requirements.

B. Smoke Prevention

A strict compliance with ordinances regulating the production and emission of smoke will be required. No open fires will be permitted.

C. Noise

The Contractor shall eliminate noise to as great an extent as practicable at all times. Air compressing plants shall be equipped with silencers and the exhaust of all engines or other power equipment shall be provided with mufflers. In the vicinity of hospitals and schools, special care shall be used to avoid noise or other nuisances. The Contractor shall strictly observe all local regulations and ordinances covering noise control.

D. Access to Public Services

Neither the materials excavated, nor the materials or plant used in the construction of the work shall be so placed as to prevent free access to all fire hydrants, valves or manholes.

E. Dust prevention

The Contractor shall prevent dust nuisance from his operations or from traffic by keeping the roads and/or construction areas sprinkled with water at all times.

1.10 CUTTING AND PATCHING

The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting or patching of his portion of the work that may be required to make the several parts thereof join and coordinate in a manner satisfactory to the County and in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. The work must be done by competent workmen skilled in the trade required by the restoration.

1.11 CLEANING

A. During Construction

During construction of the work, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the County, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable. The Contractor shall remove from the site all of his surplus materials and temporary structures when no further need therefore develops.

B. Final Cleaning

At the conclusion of the work, all equipment, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly taken away, and he shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances.

The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials installed by him and shall deliver such materials and equipment undamaged in a bright, clean, polished and new operating condition.

1.12 MISCELLANEOUS

A. Protection Against Siltation and Bank Erosion

1. The Contractor shall arrange his operations to minimize siltation and bank erosion on construction sites and on existing or proposed water courses and drainage ditches.
2. The Contractor, at his own expense, shall remove any siltation deposits and correct any erosion problems as directed by the County which results from his construction operations.

B. Protection of Wetland Areas

The Contractor shall properly dispose of all surplus material, including soil, in accordance with Local, State and Federal regulations. Under no circumstances shall surplus material be disposed of in wetland areas as defined by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection or Southwest Florida Water Management District.

C. Existing Facilities

The work shall be so conducted to maintain existing facilities in operation insofar as is possible. Requirements and schedules of operations for maintaining existing facilities in service during construction shall be as described in the Special Provisions.

D. Use of Chemicals

All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant, or of other classification, must show approval of either EPA or USDA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01015 CONTROL OF WORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK PROGRESS

The Contractor shall furnish personnel and equipment which will be efficient, appropriate and adequately sized to secure a satisfactory quality of work and a rate of progress which will insure the completion of the work within the time stipulated in the Contract. If at any time such personnel appears to the County to be inefficient, inappropriate, or insufficient for securing the quality of work required for producing the rate of progress aforesaid, he may order the Contractor to increase the efficiency, change the character, or increase the personnel and equipment and the Contractor shall conform to such order. Failure of the County to give such order shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his obligations to secure the quality of the work and rate of progress required.

1.02 PRIVATE LAND

The Contractor shall not enter or occupy private land outside of easements, except by permission of the affected property owner.

1.03 WORK LOCATIONS

Work shall be located substantially as indicated on the drawings, but the County reserves the right to make such modifications in locations as may be found desirable to avoid interference with existing structures or for other reasons.

1.04 OPEN EXCAVATIONS

- A. All open excavations shall be adequately safeguarded by providing temporary barricades, caution signs, lights and other means to prevent accidents to persons and damage to property. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide suitable and safe bridges and other crossings for accommodating travel by pedestrians and workmen. Bridges provided for access to private property during construction shall be removed when no longer required. If the excavation becomes a hazard, or if it excessively restricts traffic at any point, the County may require special construction procedures such as limiting the length of open trench, prohibiting stacking excavated material in the street and requiring that the trench shall not remain open overnight.
- B. The Contractor shall take precautions to prevent injury to the public due to open trenches. All trenches, excavated material, equipment, or other obstacles which could be dangerous to the public shall be barricaded and well lighted at all times when construction is not in progress.

1.05 DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

- A. The Contractor shall avoid interruptions to water, telephone, cable TV, sewer, gas, or other related utility services. He shall notify the County and the appropriate agency well in advance of any requirement for dewatering, isolating, or relocating a section of a utility, so that necessary arrangements may be made.
- B. If it appears that utility service will be interrupted for an extended period, the County may order the Contractor to provide temporary service lines at the Contractor's expense.

Inconvenience of the users shall be kept to the minimum, consistent with existing conditions. The safety and integrity of the systems are of prime importance in scheduling work.

1.06 PROTECTION AND RELOCATION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES

- A. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection of all buildings, structures and utilities, public or private, including poles, signs, services to building utilities, gas pipes, water pipes, hydrants, sewers, drains and electric and telephone cables and other similar facilities, whether or not they are shown on the Drawings. The Contractor shall carefully support and protect all such structures and utilities from injury of any kind. Any damage resulting from the Contractor's operation shall be repaired by the Contractor at his expense.
- B. The Contractor shall bear full responsibility for obtaining locations of all underground structures and utilities (including existing water services, drain lines and sewers). Services to buildings shall be maintained and all costs or charges resulting from damage thereto shall be paid by the Contractor.
- C. Protection and temporary removal and replacement of existing utilities and structures as described in this Section shall be a part of the work under the Contract and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the unit prices established in the Bid.
- D. If, in the opinion of the County, permanent relocation of a utility owned by the County is required, the County may direct the Contractor, in writing, to perform the work. Work so ordered will be paid for at the Contract unit prices, if applicable, or as extra work as classified in the General Conditions. If relocation of a privately-owned utility is required, the County will notify the utility to perform the work as expeditiously as possible. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the County and utility and shall have no claim for delay due to such relocation. The Contractor shall notify public utility companies in writing at least 48 hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays) before excavating near their utilities.

1.07 TEST PITS

Test pits for the purpose of locating underground pipeline or structures in advance of the construction shall be excavated and backfilled by the Contractor immediately after the utility location and the surface shall be restored in a manner equal or better than the original condition. No separate payment will be made.

1.08 CARE AND PROTECTION OF PROPERTY

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property and shall use every precaution necessary to prevent damage thereto. If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the work on the part of the Contractor, such property shall be restored by the Contractor, at his expense, to a condition equal or better to that existing before the damage was done, or he shall make good the damage in another manner acceptable to the County.
- B. All sidewalks which are disturbed by the Contractor's operations shall be restored to their original or better condition by the use of similar or comparable materials. All curbing shall be restored in a condition equal to the original construction and in accordance with the best modern practice.
- C. Along the location of this work, all fences, walks, bushes, trees, shrubbery and other

physical features shall be protected and restored in a thoroughly workmanlike manner unless otherwise shown on the drawings. Fences and other features removed by the Contractor shall be replaced in the location indicated by the County as soon as conditions permit. All grass areas beyond the limits of construction which have been damaged by the Contractor shall be regraded and sodded to equal or exceed original conditions.

- D. Trees close to the work which drawings do not specify to be removed, shall be boxed or otherwise protected against injury. The Contractor shall trim all branches that are liable to damage because of his operations, but in no case shall any tree be cut or removed without prior notification to the County. All injuries to bark, trunk, limbs and roots of trees shall be repaired by dressing, cutting and painting according to approved methods, using only approved tools and materials.
- E. The protection, removal and replacement of existing physical features along the line of work shall be a part of the work under the Contract and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the unit and/or lump sum prices established under the items in the Bid.

1.09 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

- A. Open pits, trenches, unpaved streets, debris, or other obstructions due to construction that will prevent the normal flow of traffic during an extended construction stoppage, for any reason, shall be minimized. In the event an extended construction stoppage is found to be necessary, Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide normal traffic flow during extended construction stoppage. Extended stoppage will be defined by the County.
- B. All excavated material shall be placed so that vehicular and pedestrian traffic may be maintained at all times. If the Contractor's operations cause traffic hazards, he shall repair the road surface, provide temporary roadways, erect wheel guards or fences, or take other safety measures which are satisfactory to the County.
- C. Any changes to the traffic pattern require a Traffic Control Plan as detailed in section 01570 of this specification.

1.10 WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

- A. In locations where public water supply is available, the Contractor may purchase water for all construction purposes.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for paying for all water tap fees incurred for the purpose of obtaining a potable water service or temporary use meter.

1.11 MAINTENANCE OF FLOW

The Contractor shall at his own cost, provide for the flow of sewers, drains and water courses interrupted during the progress of the work and shall immediately cart away and remove all offensive matter. The entire procedure of maintaining existing flow shall be fully discussed with the County well in advance of the interruption of any flow.

1.12 CLEANUP

During the course of the work, the Contractor shall keep the site of his operations in as clean and neat a condition as is possible. He shall dispose of all residue resulting from the

construction work and at the conclusion of the work, he shall remove and haul away any surplus excavation, broken pavement, lumber, equipment, temporary structures and any other refuse remaining from the construction operations and shall leave the entire site of the work in a neat and orderly condition.

1.13 COOPERATION WITHIN THIS CONTRACT

- A. All firms or person authorized to perform any work under this Contract shall cooperate with the General Contractor and his subcontractors or trades and shall assist in incorporating the work of other trades where necessary or required.
- B. Cutting and patching, drilling and fitting shall be carried out where required by the trade or subcontractor having jurisdiction, unless otherwise indicated herein or directed by the County.

1.14 PROTECTION OF CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT

- A. All newly constructed work shall be carefully protected from injury in any way. No wheeling or walking or placing of heavy loads on it shall be allowed and all portions injured shall be reconstructed by the Contractor at his own expense.
- B. All structures shall be protected in a manner approved by the County. Should any of the floors or other parts of the structures become heaved, cracked, or otherwise damaged, all such damaged portions of the work shall be completely repaired and made good by the Contractor, at his own expense and to the satisfaction of the County. If, in the final inspection of the work, any defects, faults, or omissions are found, the Contractor shall cause the same to be repaired or removed and replaced by proper materials and workmanship without extra compensation for the materials and labor required. Further, the Contractor shall be fully responsible for the satisfactory maintenance and repair of the construction and other work undertaken herein, for at least the warranty period described in the Contract.
- C. Further, the Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent damage to any structure due to water pressure during and after construction and until such structure is accepted and taken over by the County.

1.15 CONSTRUCTION WITHIN RIGHT-OF-WAY

Where pipe lines are installed within FDOT right-of-way, all excavation backfill and compaction for the purpose of reconstructing roadways and/or adjacent slopes contiguous thereto shall be in accordance with FDOT or Manatee County Standards and Specifications, whichever is applicable. Contractor shall satisfy the authorized representative of the FDOT with respect to proper safety procedures, construction methods, required permitting, etc., within the FDOT right-of-way.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01030 SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 PERMITS

Upon notice of award, the Contractor shall immediately apply for all applicable permits not previously obtained by the County to do the work from the appropriate governmental agency or agencies. No work shall commence until all applicable permits have been obtained and copies delivered to the County. The costs for obtaining all permits shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.02 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING SYSTEM

The Contractor shall perform all work necessary to locate, excavate and prepare for connections to the existing systems all as shown on the Drawings or where directed by the County. The cost for this work and for the actual connection shall be included in the price bid for the project and shall not result in any additional cost to the County. The termination point for each contract shall be as shown on the Contract Drawings.

1.03 RELOCATIONS

The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination of the relocation of structures, including but not limited to light poles, power poles, signs, sign poles, fences, piping, conduits and drains that interfere with the positioning of the work as set out on the Drawings. No relocation of the items under this Contract shall be done without approval from the County.

1.04 EXISTING UNDERGROUND PIPING, STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES

- A. The attention of the Contractor is drawn to the fact that during excavation, the possibility exists of the Contractor encountering various utility lines not shown on the Drawings. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care before and during excavation to locate and flag these lines as to avoid damage to the existing lines.
- B. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all utility or other poles, the stability of which may be endangered by the close proximity of excavation, are temporarily stayed in position while work proceeds in the vicinity of the pole and that the utility or other companies concerned be given reasonable advance notice.
- C. The existing utility locations are shown without express or implied representation, assurance, or guarantee that they are complete or correct or that they represent a true picture of underground piping to be encountered. The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying the various utility companies to locate their respective utilities in advance of construction in conformance with all requirements provided for in the Florida Underground Facilities Damage Prevention and Safety Act (Florida Statutes, Title XXXIII, Chapter 556).
- D. The existing piping and utilities that interfere with new construction shall be rerouted as shown, specified, or required. Before any piping and utilities not shown on the Drawings are disturbed, the Contractor shall notify the County and shall provide suggestions on how best to resolve the issue.

- E. The Contractor shall exercise care in any excavation to locate all existing piping and utilities. All utilities which do not interfere with complete work shall be carefully protected against damage. Any existing utilities damaged in any way by the Contractor shall be restored or replaced by the Contractor at his expense as directed by the County.
- F. It is intended that wherever existing utilities such as water, sewer, gas, telephone, electrical, or other service lines must be crossed, deflection of the pipe within recommended limits and cover shall be used to satisfactorily clear the obstruction unless otherwise indicated in the Drawings. However, when in the opinion of the County this procedure is not feasible, he may direct the use of fittings for a utility crossing as detailed on the Drawings. No deflections will be allowed in gravity sanitary sewer lines or in existing storm sewer lines.

1.05 SUSPENSION OF WORK DUE TO WEATHER

Refer to FDOT Standards and Specifications Book, Section 8.

1.06 HURRICANE PREPAREDNESS PLAN

- A. Within 30 days of the date of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the County a Hurricane Preparedness Plan. The plan should outline the necessary measures which the Contractor proposes to perform at no additional cost to the County in case of a hurricane warning.
- B. In the event of inclement weather, or whenever County shall direct, Contractor shall insure that he and his Subcontractors shall carefully protect work and materials against damage or injury from the weather. If, in the opinion of the County, any portion of work or materials is damaged due to the failure on the part of the Contractor or Subcontractors to protect the work, such work and materials shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor.

1.07 POWER SUPPLY

Electricity as may be required for construction and permanent power supply shall be secured and purchased by the Contractor.

1.08 SALVAGE

Any existing equipment or material, including, but not limited to, valves, pipes, fittings, couplings, etc., which is removed or replaced as a result of construction under this project may be designated as salvage by the County and if so shall be protected for a reasonable time until picked up by the County. Any equipment or material not worthy of salvaging, as directed by the County, shall be disposed of by the Contractor at no additional cost.

1.09 DEWATERING

- A. The Contractor shall do all groundwater pumping necessary to prevent flotation of any part of the work during construction operations with his own equipment.
- B. The Contractor shall pump out water and wastewater which may seep or leak into the excavations for the duration of the Contract and with his own equipment. He shall dispose of this water in an appropriate manner.

1.10 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

- A. Before commencing work on any of the existing pipelines, structures or equipment, the Contractor shall notify the County, in writing, at least 10 calendar days in advance of the date he proposes to commence such work.
- B. The Contractor shall provide, at his own expense, all necessary temporary facilities for access to and for protection of, all existing facilities. The County's personnel must have ready access at all times to the existing facilities. The Contractor is responsible for all damage to existing structures, equipment and facilities caused by his construction operations and must repair all such damage when and as ordered by the County.

1.11 CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS

The Contractor shall strictly adhere to the specific requirements of the governmental unit(s) and/or agency(ies) having jurisdiction over the work. Wherever there is a difference in the requirements of a jurisdictional body and these Specifications, the more stringent shall apply.

1.12 PUBLIC NUISANCE

- A. The Contractor shall not create a public nuisance including but not limited to encroachment on adjacent lands, flooding of adjacent lands, excessive noise or dust.
- B. Sound levels must meet Manatee County Ordinance #87-34, (which amends Ordinance 81-3, The Manatee County Noise Control Ordinance). Sound levels in excess of such ordinance are sufficient cause to have the work halted until equipment can be quieted to these levels. Work stoppage by the County for excessive noise shall not relieve the Contractor of the other portions of this specification.
- C. No extra charge may be made for time lost due to work stoppage resulting from the creation of a public nuisance.

1.13 WARRANTIES

- A. All material supplied under these Specifications shall be warranted by the Contractor and the manufacturers for a period of three (3) years. Warranty period shall commence on the date of County acceptance.
- B. The material shall be warranted to be free from defects in workmanship, design and materials. If any part of the system should fail during the warranty period, it shall be replaced at no expense to the County. All material and installation costs shall be 100% borne by the Contractor.
- C. The manufacturer's warranty period shall run concurrently with the Contractor's warranty or guarantee period. No exception to this provision shall be allowed. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining warranties from each of the respective suppliers or manufacturers for all the material specified under these contract specifications,
- D. In the event that the manufacturer is unwilling to provide a three-year warranty commencing at the time of County acceptance, the Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer a four (4) year warranty starting at the time of equipment delivery to the job site. This four-year warranty shall not relieve the Contractor of the three-year warranty starting at the time of County acceptance of the equipment.

1.14 FUEL STORAGE & FILLING

- A. If the contractor is storing fuel on site or doing his own fuel filling of portable equipment (other than hand-held equipment), he is responsible for any required response, clean-up or reporting required, at no additional cost to the county.
- B. The Contractor shall prepare and submit a fuel storage / spill abatement plan prior to start of construction if required.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01045 CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting and patching, including excavation and backfill, required to complete the work or to:
1. Make its several parts fit together properly.
 2. Uncover portions of the work to provide for installation of ill-timed work.
 3. Remove and replace defective work.
 4. Remove and replace work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.
 5. Provide penetrations of non-structural surfaces for installation of piping and electrical conduit.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

Comply with specifications and standards for each specific product involved.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Inspect existing conditions of project, including elements subject to damage or to movement during cutting and patching.
- B. After uncovering work, inspect conditions affecting installation of products, or performance of work.
- C. Report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to County. Do not proceed with work until County has provided further instructions.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Provide adequate temporary support as necessary to assure structural value to integrity of affected portion of work.
- B. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of project from damage.
- C. Provide protection from elements for that portion of the project which may be exposed by cutting and patching work and maintain excavations free from water.

3.03 PERFORMANCE

- A. Execute cutting and demolition by methods which will prevent damage to other work and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs.
- B. Execute excavating and backfilling by methods which will prevent settlement or damage to other work.

- C. Fit and adjust products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances and finishes.
- D. Restore work which has been cut or removed; install new products to provide completed work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- E. Replace surfaces airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit and other penetrations through surfaces.
- F. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish to match adjacent finishes.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01050 FIELD ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING**PART 1 GENERAL****1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. The Contractor shall provide and pay for field surveying service required for the project.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish and set all necessary stakes to establish the lines and grades as shown on the Contract Drawings and layout each portion of the Work of the Contract.

1.02 QUALIFICATION OF SURVEYOR AND ENGINEER

All construction staking shall be conducted by or under the supervision of a Florida Registered Professional Surveyor and Mapper. The Contractor shall be responsible for the layout of all such lines and grades, which will be subject to verification by the County.

1.03 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS

- A. Existing basic horizontal and vertical control points for the Project are designated on the Contract Drawings.
- B. Locate and protect all survey monumentation, property corners and project control points prior to starting work and preserve all permanent reference points during construction. All costs associated with the replacement of all survey monumentation, property corners and project control points shall be borne by the Contractor.

Make no changes or relocations without prior written notice to County.

Report to County when any reference point is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.

Require surveyor to replace project control points which may be lost or destroyed.

Establish replacements based on original survey control.

1.04 PROJECT SURVEY REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall establish temporary bench marks as needed, referenced to data established by survey control points.

1.05 RECORDS

The Contractor shall employ a Professional Engineer or Surveyor registered in the State of Florida to verify survey data and properly prepare record drawings per Section 01720.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01152 REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT**PART 1 GENERAL****1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

Submit Applications for Payment to the Project Manager or as directed at the preconstruction meeting, in accordance with the schedule established by Conditions of the Contract and Agreement between County and Contractor.

1.02 FORMAT AND DATA REQUIRED

- A. Submit payment requests in the form provided by the County with itemized data typed in accordance with the Bid Form.
- B. Provide construction photographs in accordance with Contract Documents.

1.03 SUBSTANTIATING DATA FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- A. When the County requires substantiating data, Contractor shall submit suitable information with a cover letter.
- B. Submit one copy of data and cover letter for each copy of application.

1.04 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT

Fill in application form as specified for progress payments.

1.05 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

- A. Submit applications for payment at the times stipulated in the Agreement.
- B. Number: Three (3) copies of each application; all signed and certified by the Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01153 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITION

- A. Change Order: A written order signed by the Owner, the Architect/Engineer and the Contractor authorizing a change in the Project Plans and/or Specifications and, if necessary, a corresponding adjustment in the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time, pursuant to Article V of the General Conditions of the Construction Agreement.
- B. Administrative Change Adjustment: Minor change order under 10% of project cost or 20% time, does not have to be Board approved.
- C. Field Directive: A written order issued by Owner which orders minor changes in the Work not involving a change in Contract Time, to be paid from the Owner's contingency funds.
- D. Field Order: Minor change to contract work that does not require adjustment of contract sum or expected date of completion.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall promptly implement change order procedures:
 - 1. Provide full written data required to evaluate changes.
 - 2. Maintain detailed records of work done on a time-and-material/force account basis.
 - 3. Provide full documentation to County on request.
- B. The Contractor shall designate a member of the Contractor's organization who:
 - 1. Is authorized to accept changes to the Work.
 - 2. Is responsible for informing others in the Contractor's employ of the authorized changes into the Work.

1.03 PRELIMINARY PROCEDURES

- A. Project Manager may initiate changes by submitting a Request to Contractor. Request will include:
 - 1. Detailed description of the change, products, costs and location of the change in the Project.
 - 2. Supplementary or revised Drawings and Specifications.
 - 3. The projected time extension for making the change.
 - 4. A specified period of time during which the requested price will be considered valid.
 - 5. Such request is for information only and is not an instruction to execute the changes, nor to stop work in progress.
- B. Contractor may initiate changes by submitting a written notice to the Project Manager, containing:
 - 1. Description of the proposed changes.
 - 2. Statement of the reason for making the changes.
 - 3. Statement of the effect on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.

4. Statement of the effect on the work of separate contractors.
5. Documentation supporting any change in Contract Sum or Contract Time, as appropriate.

1.04 FIELD ORDER CHANGE

- A. In lieu of a Change Order, the Project Manager may issue a Field Order for the Contractor to proceed with additional work within the original intent of the Project.
- B. Field Order will describe changes in the work, with attachments of backup information to define details of the change.
- C. Contractor must sign and date the Field Order to indicate agreement with the terms therein.

1.05 DOCUMENTATION OF PROPOSALS AND CLAIMS

- A. Support each quotation for a lump sum proposal and for each unit price which has not previously been established, with sufficient substantiating data to allow the County to evaluate the quotation.
- B. On request, provide additional data to support time and cost computations:
 1. Labor required.
 2. Equipment required.
 3. Products required.
 - a. Recommended source of purchase and unit cost.
 - b. Quantities required.
 4. Taxes, insurance and bonds.
 5. Credit for work deleted from Contract, similarly documented.
 6. Overhead and profit.
 7. Justification for any change in Contract Time.
- C. Support each claim for additional costs and for work done on a time-and-material/force account basis, with documentation as required for a lump-sum proposal.
 1. Name of the County's authorized agent who ordered the work and date of the order.
 2. Date and time work was performed and by whom.
 3. Time record, summary of hours worked, and hourly rates paid.
 4. Receipts and invoices for:
 - a. Equipment used, listing dates and time of use.
 - b. Products used, listing of quantities.
 - c. Subcontracts.

1.06 PREPARATION OF CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Project Manager will prepare each Change Order.
- B. Change Order will describe changes in the Work, both additions and deletions, with attachments as necessary to define details of the change.
- C. Change Order will provide an accounting of the adjustment in the Contract Sum and in the Contract Time.

1.07 LUMP SUM/FIXED PRICE CHANGE ORDER

- A. Project Manager initiates the form, including a description of the changes involved and attachments based upon documents and proposals submitted by the Contractor, or requests from the County, or both.
- B. Once the form has been completed, all copies should be sent to Contractor for approval. After approval by Contractor, all copies should be sent to County for approval. The County will distribute executed copies after approval by the Board of County Commissioners.

1.08 UNIT PRICE CHANGE ORDER

- A. Contents of Change Orders will be based on, either:
 - 1. County's definition of the scope of the required changes.
 - 2. Contractor's Proposal for a change, as approved by the County.
 - 3. Survey of completed work.
- B. The amounts of the unit prices to be:
 - 1. Those stated in the Agreement.
 - 2. Those mutually agreed upon between County and Contractor.

1.09 TIME AND MATERIAL/FORCE ACCOUNT CHANGE ORDER/CONSTRUCTION CHANGE AUTHORIZATION

- A. Refer to Article V.5.6 of the General Conditions of the Construction Agreement.

1.10 CORRELATION WITH CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTALS

- A. Periodically revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each change as a separate item of work, and to record the adjusted Contract Sum.
- B. Periodically revise the Construction Schedule to reflect each change in Contract Time. Revise sub schedules to show changes for other items of work affected by the changes.
- C. Upon completion of work under a Change Order, enter pertinent changes in Record Documents.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01310 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE & PROJECT RESTRAINTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. Construction under this contract must be coordinated with the County and accomplished in a logical order to maintain utilization and flow through existing facilities and public properties and rights-of-way and to allow construction to be completed within the time allowed by Contract Documents and in the manner set forth in the Contract.

1.02 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. No work shall be done between 7:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. nor on weekends or legal holidays without written permission of the County. However, emergency work may be done without prior permission.
- B. Night work may be established by the Contractor as regular procedure with the written permission of the County. Such permission, however, may be revoked at any time by the County if the Contractor fails to maintain adequate equipment and supervision for the proper execution and control of the work at night.
- C. Due to potential health hazards and requirements of the State of Florida and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, existing facilities must be maintained in operation.
- D. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for providing all temporary piping, plumbing, electrical hook-ups, lighting, temporary structure, or other materials, equipment and systems required to maintain the existing facility's operations. All details of temporary piping and temporary construction are not necessarily shown on the Drawings or covered in the Specifications. However, this does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to ensure that construction will not interrupt proper facility operations.
- E. The Contractor shall designate an authorized representative of his firm who shall be responsible for development and maintenance of the schedule and of progress and payment reports. This representative of the Contractor shall have direct project control and complete authority to act on behalf of the Contractor in fulfilling the commitments of the Contractor's schedule.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall submit a critical path schedule as described herein.
- B. The planning, scheduling, management and execution of the work is the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The progress schedule requirement is established to allow County to review Contractor's planning, scheduling, management and execution of the work; to assist County in evaluating work progress and make progress payments and to allow other contractors to cooperate and coordinate their activities with those of the Contractor.

2.02 FORM OF SCHEDULES

- A. Prepare schedules using the latest version of Microsoft Project, or other County approved

software, in the form of a horizontal bar chart diagram. The diagram shall be time-scaled and sequenced by work areas. Horizontal time scale shall identify the first work day of each week.

- B. Activities shall be at least as detailed as the Schedule of Values. Activity durations shall be in whole working days. In addition, man-days shall be shown for each activity or tabulated in an accompanying report.
- C. Diagrams shall be neat and legible and submitted on sheets at least 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches suitable for reproduction. Scale and spacing shall allow space for notations and future revisions.

2.03 CONTENT OF SCHEDULES

- A. Each monthly schedule shall be based on data as of the last day of the current pay period.
- B. Description for each activity shall be brief but convey the scope of work described.
- C. Activities shall identify all items of work that must be accomplished to achieve substantial completion, such as items pertaining to Contractor's installation and testing activities; items pertaining to the approval of regulatory agencies; contractor's time required for submittals, fabrication and deliveries; the time required by County to review all submittals as set forth in the Contract Documents; items of work required of County to support pre-operational, startup and final testing; time required for the relocation of utilities. Activities shall also identify interface milestones with the work of other contractors performing work under separate contracts with County.
- D. Schedules shall show the complete sequence of construction by activities. Dates for beginning and completion of each activity shall be indicated as well as projected percentage of completion for each activity as of the first day of each month.
- E. Submittal schedule for shop drawing review, product data, and samples shall show the date of Contractor submittal and the date approved submittals will be required by the County, consistent with the time frames established in the Specifications.
- F. For Contract change orders granting time extensions, the impact on the Contract date(s) shall equal the calendar-day total time extension specified for the applicable work in the Contract change orders.
- G. For actual delays, add activities prior to each delayed activity on the appropriate critical path(s). Data on the added activities of this type shall portray all steps leading to the delay and shall further include the following: separate activity identification, activity description indicating cause of the delay, activity duration consistent with whichever set of dates below applies, the actual start and finish dates of the delay or, if the delay is not finished, the actual start date and estimated completion date.
- H. For potential delays, add an activity prior to each potentially delayed activity on the appropriate critical path(s). Data for added activities of this type shall include alternatives available to mitigate the delay including acceleration alternatives and further show the following: separate activity identification, activity description indicating cause of the potential delay and activity duration equal to zero work days.

2.04 SUPPORTING NARRATIVE

- A. Status and scheduling reports identified below shall contain a narrative to document the project status, to explain the basis of Contractor's determination of durations, describe the Contract conditions and restraints incorporated into the schedule and provide an analysis pertaining to potential problems and practical steps to mitigate them.
- B. The narrative shall specifically include:
1. Actual completion dates for activities completed during the monthly report period and actual start dates for activities commenced during the monthly report period.
 2. Anticipated start dates for activities scheduled to commence during the following monthly report period.
 3. Changes in the duration of any activity and minor logic changes.
 4. The progress along the critical path in terms of days ahead or behind the Contract date.
 5. If the Monthly Status Report indicates an avoidable delay to the Contract completion date or interim completion dates as specified in the Agreement, Contractor shall identify the problem, cause and the activities affected and provide an explanation of the proposed corrective action to meet the milestone dates involved or to mitigate further delays.
 6. If the delay is thought to be unavoidable, the Contractor shall identify the problem, cause, duration, specific activities affected and restraints of each activity.
 7. The narrative shall also discuss all change order activities whether included or not in the revised/current schedule of legal status. Newly introduced change order work activities and the CPM path(s) that they affect, must be specifically identified. All change order work activities added to the schedule shall conform with the sequencing and Contract Time requirements of the applicable Change Order.
 8. Original Contract date(s) shall not be changed except by Contract change order. A revision need not be submitted when the foregoing situations arise unless required by County. Review of a report containing added activities will not be construed to be concurrence with the duration or restraints for such added activities; instead the corresponding data as ultimately incorporated into the applicable Contract change order shall govern.
 9. Should County require additional data, this information shall be supplied by Contractor within 10 calendar days.

2.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor shall submit estimated and preliminary progress schedules (as identified in the Terms and Conditions of the Contract and the General Conditions), monthly status reports, a start-up schedule and an as-built schedule report all as specified herein.
- B. All schedules, including estimated and preliminary schedules, shall be in conformance with the Contract Documents.
- C. The finalized progress schedule discussed in the Contract Documents shall be the first monthly status report and as such shall be in conformance with all applicable specifications contained herein.
- D. Monthly Status Report submittals shall include a time-scaled (days after notice to proceed) diagram showing all contract activities and supporting narrative. The initial detailed schedule shall use the notice to proceed as the start date. The finalized schedule, if

concurrent with by County, shall be the work plan to be used by the contractor for planning, scheduling, managing and executing the work.

- E. The schedule diagram shall be formatted as above. The diagram shall include (1) all detailed activities included in the preliminary and estimated schedule submittals, (2) calendar days prior to substantial completion, (3) summary activities for the remaining days. The critical path activities shall be identified, including critical paths for interim dates, if possible.
- F. The Contractor shall submit progress schedules with each application for payment.

2.06 MONTHLY STATUS REPORTS

- A. Contractor shall submit detailed schedule status reports on a monthly basis with the Application for Payment. The first such status report shall be submitted with the first Application for Payment and include data as of the last day of the pay period. The Monthly Report shall include a "marked-up" copy of the latest detailed schedule of legal status and a supporting narrative including updated information as described above. The Monthly Report will be reviewed by County and Contractor at a monthly schedule meeting and Contractor will address County's comments on the subsequent monthly report. Monthly status reports shall be the basis for evaluating Contractor's progress.
- B. The "marked-up" diagram shall show, for the latest detailed schedule of legal status, percentages of completion for all activities, actual start and finish dates and remaining durations, as appropriate. Activities not previously included in the latest detailed schedule of legal status shall be added, except that contractual dates will not be changed except by change order. Review of a marked-up diagram by County will not be construed to constitute concurrence with the time frames, duration, or sequencing for such added activities; instead the corresponding data as ultimately incorporated into an appropriate change order shall govern.

2.07 STARTUP SCHEDULE

- A. At least 60 calendar days prior to the date of substantial completion, Contractor shall submit a time-scaled (days after notice to proceed) diagram detailing the work to take place in the period between 60 days prior to substantial completion, together with a supporting narrative. County shall have 10 calendar days after receipt of the submittal to respond. Upon receipt of County's comments, Contractor shall make the necessary revisions and submit the revised schedule within 10 calendar days. The resubmittal, if concurred with by County, shall be the Work Plan to be used by Contractor for planning, managing, scheduling and executing the remaining work leading to substantial completion.
- B. The time-scaled diagram shall use the latest schedule of legal status for those activities completed ahead of the last 60 calendar days prior to substantial completion and detailed activities for the remaining 60-day period within the time frames outlined in the latest schedule of legal status.
- C. Contractor will be required to continue the requirement for monthly reports, as outlined above. In preparing this report, Contractor must assure that the schedule is consistent with the progress noted in the startup schedule.

2.08 REVISIONS

- A. All revised Schedule Submittals shall be made in the same form and detail as the initial submittal and shall be accompanied by an explanation of the reasons for such revisions, all of which shall be subject to review and concurrence by County. The revision shall incorporate all previously made changes to reflect current as-built conditions. Minor changes to the approved submittal may be approved at monthly meetings; a minor change is not considered a revision in the context of this paragraph.
- B. A revised schedule submittal shall be submitted for review when required by County.

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01340 SHOP DRAWINGS, PROJECT DATA AND SAMPLES**PART 1 GENERAL****1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County for review and approval: working drawings, shop drawings, test reports and data on materials and equipment (hereinafter in this section called data) that have been produced within the last three (3) years, and material samples (hereinafter in this section called samples) as are required for the proper control of work, including, but not limited to those working drawings, shop drawings, data and samples for materials and equipment specified elsewhere in the Specifications and in the Contract Drawings. Submittals may be done electronically via PDF documents.
- B. The Contractor is to maintain an accurate updated submittal log and will bring this log to each scheduled progress meeting with the County. The County will provide the initial submittal log in electronic format. The electronic log (excel file) shall be passed back and forth between the Contractor and the County for each submittal package. This log shall include the following items:
1. Submittal description and number assigned.
 2. Date to County.
 3. Date returned to Contractor (from County).
 4. Status of Submittal (No exceptions taken, returned for confirmation or resubmittal, rejected).
 5. Date of Resubmittal and Return (as applicable).
 6. Date material released (for fabrication).
 7. Projected date of fabrication.
 8. Projected date of delivery to site.
 9. Projected date and required lead time so that product installation does not delay contact.
 10. Status of O&M manuals submitted.

1.03 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

- A. It is the duty of the Contractor to check all drawings, data and samples prepared by or for him before submitting them to the County for review. Each and every copy of the Drawings and data shall bear Contractor's stamp showing that they have been so checked. Shop drawings submitted to the County without the Contractor's stamp will be returned to the Contractor for conformance with this requirement. Shop drawings shall indicate any deviations in the submittal from requirements of the contract Documents.
- B. The Contractor shall ensure that all submitted cut sheets, product sheets, product documentation, etc. are current versions of the product information and are not older than three (3) years. Product certification(s) shall be no older than three (3) years. Any submitted documents found to be beyond the acceptable date ranges shall be rejected.
- C. Determine and verify:
1. Field measurements.
 2. Field construction criteria.
 3. Catalog numbers and similar data.
 4. Conformance with Specifications and indicate all variances from the Specifications.

- D. The Contractor shall furnish the County a schedule of Shop Drawing submittals fixing the respective dates for the submission of shop and working drawings, the beginning of manufacture, testing and installation of materials, supplies and equipment. This schedule shall indicate those that are critical to the progress schedule.
- E. The Contractor shall not begin any of the work covered by a drawing, data, or a sample returned for correction until a revision or correction thereof has been reviewed and returned to him, by the County, with No Exceptions Taken or Approved as Noted.
- F. The Contractor shall submit to the County all drawings and schedules sufficiently in advance of construction requirements to provide no less than twenty-one (21) calendar days for checking and appropriate action from the time the County receives them. Submittals are to be scheduled, submitted, reviewed, and approved prior to the acquisition of the material or equipment. Coordinate scheduling, sequencing, preparing, and processing of submittals with performance of work so that work will not be delayed by submittal processing. Allow time for potential resubmittal.
- G. No delay costs or time extensions will be allowed for time lost in late submittals or resubmittals.
- H. All material & product submittals, other than samples, may be transmitted electronically as a pdf file. All returns to the contractor will be as a pdf file only unless specifically requested otherwise.
- I. The Contractor shall be responsible for and bear all cost of damages which may result from the ordering of any material or from proceeding with any part of work prior to the completion of the review by County of the necessary Shop Drawings.

1.04 COUNTY'S REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS AND WORKING DRAWINGS

- A. The County's review of drawings, data and samples submitted by the Contractor shall cover only general conformity to the Specifications, external connections and dimensions which affect the installation.
- B. The review of drawings and schedules shall be general and shall not be construed:
 - 1. As permitting any departure from the Contract requirements.
 - 2. As relieving the Contractor of responsibility for any errors, including details, dimensions and materials.
 - 3. As approving departures from details furnished by the County, except as otherwise provided herein.
- C. If the drawings or schedules as submitted describe variations and show a departure from the Contract requirements which the County finds to be in the interest of the County and to be so minor as not to involve a change in Contract Price or time for performance, the County may return the reviewed drawings without noting any exception.
- D. When reviewed by the County, each of the Shop and Working Drawings shall be identified as having received such review being so stamped and dated. Shop Drawings stamped "REJECTED" and with required corrections shown shall be returned to the Contractor for correction and resubmittal.

- E. Resubmittals will be handled in the same manner as first submittals. On resubmittals, the Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, to revisions other than the corrections requested by the County on previous submissions. The Contractor shall make any corrections required by the County.
- F. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the drawings to constitute a change to the Contract Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the County.
- G. The County shall review a submittal/resubmittal a maximum of three (3) times after which cost of review shall be borne by the Contractor. The cost of engineering shall be equal to the County's actual payroll cost.
- H. When the Shop and Working Drawings have been completed to the satisfaction of the County, the Contractor shall carry out the construction in accordance therewith and shall make no further changes therein except upon written instructions from the County.
- I. No partial submittals shall be reviewed. Incomplete submittals shall be returned to the Contractor and shall be considered not approved until resubmitted.

1.05 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "Shop Drawings" shall be considered to mean Contractor's plans for material and equipment which become an integral part of the Project. These drawings shall be complete and detailed. Shop Drawings shall consist of fabrication, drawings, setting drawings, schedule drawings, manufacturer's scale drawings and wiring and control diagrams. Cuts, catalogs, pamphlets, descriptive literature and performance and test data, shall be considered only as supportive to required Shop Drawings as defined above.
- B. Drawings and schedules shall be checked and coordinated with the work of all trades involved, before they are submitted for review by the County and shall bear the Contractor's stamp of approval and original signature as evidence of such checking and coordination. Drawings or schedules submitted without this stamp of approval and original signature shall be returned to the Contractor for resubmission.
- C. Each Shop Drawing shall have a blank area 3-1/2 inches by 3-1/2 inches, located adjacent to the title block. The title block shall display the following:
 - 1. Number and title of the drawing.
 - 2. Date of Drawing or revision.
 - 3. Name of project building or facility.
 - 4. Name of contractor and subcontractor submitting drawing.
 - 5. Clear identification of contents and location of the work.
 - 6. Specification title and number.
- D. If drawings show variations from Contract requirements because of standard shop practice or for other reasons, the Contractor shall describe such variations in his letter of transmittal. If acceptable, proper adjustment in the contract shall be implemented where appropriate. If the Contractor fails to describe such variations, he shall not be relieved of the responsibility of executing the work in accordance with the Contract, even though such drawings have been reviewed.

- E. Data on materials and equipment shall include, without limitation, materials and equipment lists, catalog sheets, cuts, performance curves, diagrams, materials of construction and similar descriptive material. Materials and equipment lists shall give, for each item thereon, the name and location of the supplier or manufacturer, trade name, catalog reference, size, finish and all other pertinent data.
- F. For all mechanical and electrical equipment furnished, the Contractor shall provide a list including the equipment name and address and telephone number of the manufacturer's representative and service company so that service and/or spare parts can be readily obtained.
- G. All manufacturers or equipment suppliers who proposed to furnish equipment or products shall submit an installation list to the County along with the required shop drawings. The installation list shall include at least five installations where identical equipment has been installed and have been in operation for a period of at least one (1) year.
- H. Only the County will utilize the color "red" in marking shop drawing submittals.

1.06 SUBMITTAL PREPARATION

- A. Each submittal is to be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements.
- B. Collect required data for each specific material, product, unit of work, or system into a single submittal. Prominently mark choices, options, and portions applicable to the submittal. Partial submittals will not be accepted for expedition of construction effort. Submittal will be returned without review if incomplete.
- C. If available product data is incomplete, provide Contractor-prepared documentation to supplement product data and satisfy submittal requirements.
- D. All irrelevant or unnecessary data shall be removed from the submittal to facilitate accuracy and timely processing. Submittals that contain the excessive amount of irrelevant or unnecessary data will be returned with review.
- E. Provide a transmittal form for each submittal with the following information:
 - 1. Project title, location and number.
 - 2. Construction contract number.
 - 3. Date of the drawings and revisions.
 - 4. Name, address, and telephone number of subcontractor, supplier, manufacturer, and any other subcontractor associated with the submittal.
 - 5. List paragraph number of the specification section and page number; and sheet number of the contract drawings by which the submittal is required.
 - 6. When a resubmission, the resubmittal document name shall remain the same, but shall add an alphabetic suffix on submittal description. For example, submittal 18 would become 18A, to indicate resubmission.
 - 7. Product identification and location in project.
- F. The Contractor is responsible for reviewing and certifying that all submittals are in compliance with contract requirements before submitting to the County for review.
- G. Stamp, sign, and date each submittal transmittal form indicating action taken.

- H. Stamp used by the Contractor on the submittal transmittal form to certify that the submittal meets contract requirements is to be similar to the following:

<p>CONTRACTOR (Firm Name)</p> <p>____ Approved</p> <p>____ Approved with corrections as noted on submittal data and/or attached sheet(s).</p> <p>I certify that the following document and information has been verified to be is not more than three (3) years old.</p> <p>SIGNATURE: _____</p> <p>TITLE: _____</p> <p>DATE: _____</p>

1.07 WORKING DRAWINGS

- A. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "working drawings" shall be considered to mean the Contractor's fabrication and erection drawings for structures such as roof trusses, steelwork, precast concrete elements, bulkheads, support of open cut excavation, support of utilities, groundwater control systems, forming and false work; underpinning; and for such other work as may be required for construction of the project.
- B. Copies of working drawings as noted above, shall be submitted to the County where required by the Contract Documents or requested by the County and shall be submitted at least thirty (30) days (unless otherwise specified by the County) in advance of their being required for work.
- C. Working drawings shall be signed by a registered Professional Engineer, currently licensed to practice in the State of Florida and shall convey, or be accompanied by, calculation or other sufficient information to completely explain the structure, machine, or system described and its intended manner of use. Prior to commencing such work, working drawings must have been reviewed without specific exceptions by the County, which review will be for general conformance and will not relieve the Contractor in any way from his responsibility with regard to the fulfillment of the terms of the Contract. All risks of error are assumed by the Contractor; the County and Engineer shall not have responsibility therefor.

1.08 SAMPLES

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, for the review of the County, samples required by the Contract Documents or requested by the County. Samples shall be delivered to the County as specified or directed. The Contractor shall prepay all shipping charges on samples. Materials or equipment for which samples are required shall not be used in work until reviewed by the County.
- B. Samples shall be of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate:
1. Functional characteristics of the product, with integrally related parts and attachment devices.

2. Full range of color, texture and pattern.
 3. A minimum of two samples of each item shall be submitted.
- C. Each sample shall have a label indicating:
1. Name of product.
 2. Name of Contractor and Subcontractor.
 3. Material or equipment represented.
 4. Place of origin.
 5. Name of Producer and Brand (if any).
 6. Location in project.
(Samples of finished materials shall have additional markings that will identify them under the finished schedules.)
 7. Reference specification paragraph.
- D. The Contractor shall prepare a transmittal letter in triplicate for each shipment of samples containing the information required above. He shall enclose a copy of this letter with the shipment and send a copy of this letter to the County. Review of a sample shall be only for the characteristics or use named in such and shall not be construed to change or modify any Contract requirements.
- E. Reviewed samples not destroyed in testing shall be sent to the County or stored at the site of the work. Reviewed samples of the hardware in good condition will be marked for identification and may be used in the work. Materials and equipment incorporated in work shall match the reviewed samples. If requested at the time of submission, samples which failed testing or were rejected shall be returned to the Contractor at his expense.

1.09 APPROVED SUBMITTALS

- A. County approval of submittals is not to be construed as a complete check, and indicates only that the general method of construction, materials, detailing, and other information are satisfactory.
- B. County approval of a submittal does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist. The Contractor is responsible for fully complying with all contract requirements and the satisfactory construction of all work, including the need to check, confirm, and coordinate the work of all subcontractors for the project. Non-compliant material incorporated in the work will be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.
- C. After submittals have been approved, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials or equipment will be considered unless accompanied by an explanation of why a substitution is necessary.
- D. Retain a copy of all approved submittals at project site, including approved samples.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01370 SCHEDULE OF VALUES**PART 1 GENERAL****1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County a Schedule of Values allocated to the various portions of the work, within 10 days after date of Notice to Proceed.
- B. Upon request of the County, the Contractor shall support the values with data which will substantiate their correctness.
- C. The Schedule of Values shall be used only as the basis for the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.02 FORM AND CONTENT OF SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Schedule of Values will be considered for approval by County upon Contractor's request. Identify schedule with:
 - 1. Title of Project and location.
 - 2. Project number.
 - 3. Name and address of Contractor.
 - 4. Contract designation.
 - 5. Date of submission.
- B. Schedule of Values shall list the installed value of the component parts of the work in sufficient detail to serve as a basis for computing values for progress payments during construction.
- C. Follow the table of contents for the Contract Document as the format for listing component items for structures:
 - 1. Identify each line item with the number and title of the respective major section of the specification.
 - 2. For each line item, list sub values of major products or operations under item.
- D. Follow the bid sheets included in this Contract Documents as the format for listing component items for pipe lines.
- E. The sum of all values listed in the schedule shall equal the total Contract sum.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)****END OF SECTION**

SECTION 01380 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS**PART 1 GENERAL****1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED**

- A. The Contractor shall employ a competent photographer to take construction record photographs or perform video, recording including furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to obtain photographs and/or video recordings of all construction areas.
- B. Preconstruction record information shall consist of video recordings on digital video disks (DVD).
- C. Construction progress information shall consist of photographs and digital photographs on a recordable compact disc (CD-R).

1.02 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. All photography shall be done by a competent camera operator who is fully experienced and qualified with the specified equipment.
- B. For the video recording, the audio portion should be done by a person qualified and knowledgeable in the specifics of the Contract, who shall speak with clarity and diction so as to be easily understood.

1.03 PROJECT PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. Provide one print of each photograph with each pay application.
- B. Provide one recordable compact disc with digital photographs with each pay application.
- C. Negatives:
 - 1. All negatives shall remain the property of photographer.
 - 2. The Contractor shall require that photographer maintain negatives or protected digital files for a period of two years from date of substantial completion of the project.
 - 3. Photographer shall agree to furnish additional prints to County at commercial rates applicable at time of purchase. Photographer shall also agree to participate as required in any litigation requiring the photographer as an expert witness.
- D. The Contractor shall pay all costs associated with the required photography and prints. Any parties requiring additional photography or prints shall pay the photographer directly.
- E. All project photographs shall be a single weight, color image. All finishes shall be smooth surface and glossy and all prints shall be 8 inches x 10 inches.
- F. Each print shall have clearly marked on the back, the name of the project, the orientation of view, the date and time of exposure, name and address of the photographer and the photographers numbered identification of exposure.
- G. All project photographs shall be taken from locations to adequately illustrate conditions prior

to construction, or conditions of construction and state of progress. The Contractor shall consult with the County at each period of photography for instructions concerning views required.

1.04 VIDEO RECORDINGS

- A. Video, recording shall be done along all routes that are scheduled for construction. Video, recording shall include full, recording of both sides of all streets and the entire width of easements plus 10 feet on each side on which construction is to be performed. All video recording shall be in full color.
- B. A complete view, in sufficient detail with audio description of the exact location shall be provided.
- C. The engineering plans shall be used as a reference for stationing in the audio portion of the recordings for easy location identification.
- D. Two complete sets of video recordings shall be delivered to the County on digital video disks (DVD) for the permanent and exclusive use of the County prior to the start of any construction on the project.
- E. All video recordings shall contain the name of the project, the date and time of the video, recording, the name and address of the photographer and any other identifying information required.
- F. Construction shall not start until preconstruction video recordings are completed, submitted and accepted by the County. In addition, no progress payments shall be made until the preconstruction video recordings are accepted by the County.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01410 TESTING AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. County shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform testing specifically indicated on the Contract Documents or called out in the Specifications. County may elect to have materials and equipment tested for conformity with the Contract Documents at any time.
1. Contractor shall cooperate fully with the laboratory to facilitate the execution of its required services.
 2. Employment of the laboratory shall in no way relieve the Contractor's obligations to perform the work of the Contract.

1.02 LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY OF TESTING LABORATORY

- A. Laboratory is not authorized to:
1. Release, revoke, alter or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
 2. Approve or accept any portion of the Work.
 3. Perform any duties of the Contractor.

1.03 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Cooperate with laboratory personnel; provide access to Work and/or to Manufacturer's operations.
- B. Secure and deliver to the laboratory adequate quantities of representational samples of materials proposed to be used and which require testing.
- C. Provide to the laboratory the preliminary design mix proposed to be used for concrete, and other material mixes which require control by the testing laboratory.
- D. Materials and equipment used in the performance of work under this Contract are subject to inspection and testing at the point of manufacture or fabrication. Standard specifications for quality and workmanship are indicated in the Contract Documents. The County may require the Contractor to provide statements or certificates from the manufacturers and fabricators that the materials and equipment provided by them are manufactured or fabricated in full accordance with the standard specifications for quality and workmanship indicated in the Contract Documents. All costs of this testing and providing statements and certificates shall be a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor and no extra charge to the County shall be allowed on account of such testing and certification.
- E. Furnish incidental labor and facilities:
1. To provide access to work to be tested.
 2. To obtain and handle samples at the project site or at the source of the product to be tested.
 3. To facilitate inspections and tests.
 4. For storage and curing of test samples.

- F. Notify laboratory sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for laboratory assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests.
 - 1. When tests or inspections cannot be performed due to insufficient notice, Contractor shall reimburse County for laboratory personnel and travel expenses incurred due to Contractor's negligence.
- G. Employ and pay for the services of the same or a separate, equally qualified independent testing laboratory to perform additional inspections, sampling and testing required for the Contractor's convenience and as approved by the County.
- H. If the test results indicate the material or equipment complies with the Contract Documents, the County shall pay for the cost of the testing laboratory. If the tests and any subsequent retests indicate the materials and equipment fail to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, the contractor shall pay for the laboratory costs directly to the testing firm or the total of such costs shall be deducted from any payments due the Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01600 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Material and equipment incorporated into the work:
1. Conform to applicable specifications and standards.
 2. Comply with size, make, type and quality specified, or as specifically approved in writing by the County.
 3. Manufactured and Fabricated Products:
 - a. Design, fabricate and assemble in accordance with the best engineering and shop practices.
 - b. Manufacture like parts of duplicate units to standard sizes and gages, to be interchangeable.
 - c. Two or more items of the same kind shall be identical and manufactured by the same manufacturer.
 - d. Products shall be suitable for service conditions.
 - e. Equipment capacities, sizes and dimensions shown or specified shall be adhered to unless variations are specifically approved in writing.
 4. Do not use material or equipment for any purpose other than that for which it is specified.
 5. All material and equipment incorporated into the project shall be new.

1.02 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- A. When Contract Documents require that installation of work shall comply with manufacturer's printed instructions, obtain and distribute copies of such instructions to parties involved in the installation, including two copies to County. Maintain one set of complete instructions at the job site during installation and until completion.
- B. Handle, install, connect, clean, condition and adjust products in strict accordance with such instructions and in conformity with specified requirements. Should job conditions or specified requirements conflict with manufacturer's instructions, consult with County prior to proceeding. Do not proceed with work without clear instructions.

1.03 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

- A. Arrange deliveries of products in accordance with construction schedules, coordinate to avoid conflict with work and conditions at the site.
1. Deliver products in undamaged condition, in manufacturer's original containers or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible.
 2. Immediately on delivery, inspect shipments to assure compliance with requirements of Contract Documents and approved submittals and that products are properly protected and undamaged.
- B. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling or damage to products or packaging.

1.04 SUBSTITUTIONS AND PRODUCT OPTIONS

Contractor's Options:

1. For products specified only by reference standard, select any product meeting that standard.
2. For products specified by naming one or more products or manufacturers and "or equal", Contractor must submit a request for substitutions of any product or manufacturer not specifically named in a timely manner so as not to adversely affect the construction schedule.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01700 CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Comply with requirements stated in Conditions of the Contract and in Specifications for administrative procedures in closing out the work.

1.02 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. The Contractor shall submit the following items when the Contractor considers the work to be substantially complete:
1. A written notice that the work, or designated portion thereof, is substantially complete.
 2. A list of items to be completed or corrected.
- B. Within a reasonable time after receipt of such notice, the County shall make an inspection to determine the status of completion.
- C. Project record documents and operations and maintenance manuals must be submitted before the project shall be considered substantially complete.
- D. If the County determines that the work is not substantially complete:
1. The County shall notify the Contractor in writing, stating the reasons.
 2. The Contractor shall remedy the deficiencies in the work and send a second written notice of substantial completion to the County.
 3. The County shall reinspect the work.
- E. When the County finds that the work is substantially complete:
1. The Engineer shall prepare and deliver to the County a tentative Certificate of Substantial Completion (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-8) with a tentative list of the items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
 2. The Engineer shall consider any objections made by the County as provided in Conditions of the Contract. When the Engineer considers the work substantially complete, he will execute and deliver to the County a definite Certificate of Substantial Completion (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-8) with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected.

1.03 FINAL INSPECTION

- A. When the Contractor considered the work to be complete, he shall submit written certification stating that:
1. The Contract Documents have been reviewed.
 2. The work has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.
 3. The work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.
 4. The equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of the County's representative and are operational.
 5. The work is completed and ready for final inspection.

- B. The County shall make an inspection to verify the status of completion after receipt of such certification.
- C. If the County determines that the work is incomplete or defective:
 - 1. The County shall promptly notify the Contractor in writing, listing the incomplete or defective work.
 - 2. The Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies and send a second written certification to County that the work is complete.
 - 3. The County shall reinspect the work.
- D. Upon finding the work to be acceptable under the Contract Documents, the County shall request the Contractor to make closeout submittals.
- E. For each additional inspection beyond a total of three (3) inspections for substantial and final completion due to the incompleteness of the work, the Contractor shall reimburse the County's fees.

1.04 CONTRACTOR'S CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS TO COUNTY

- A. Project Record Documents (prior to substantial completion).
- B. Operation and maintenance manuals (prior to substantial completion).
- C. Warranties and Bonds.
- D. Evidence of Payment and Release of Liens: In accordance with requirements of General and Supplementary Conditions.
- E. Certification letter from Florida Department of Transportation and Manatee County Department of Transportation, as applicable.
- F. Certificate of Insurance for Products and Completed Operations.
- G. Final Reconciliation, Warranty Period Declaration, and Contractor's Affidavit (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-9).

1.05 FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS

- A. Submit a final statement of accounting to the County.
- B. Statement shall reflect all adjustments to the Contract Sum:
 - 1. The original Contract Sum.
 - 2. Additions and deductions resulting from:
 - a. Previous Change Orders
 - b. Unit Prices
 - c. Penalties and Bonuses
 - d. Deductions for Liquidated Damages
 - e. Other Adjustments
 - 3. Total Contract Sum, as adjusted.
 - 4. Previous payments.

5. Sum remaining due.

- C. Project Management shall prepare a final Change Order, reflecting approved adjustments to the Contract Sum which were not previously made by Change Orders.

1.06 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Contractor shall submit the final Application for Payment in accordance with procedures and requirements stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01710 CLEANING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Execute cleaning during progress of the work and at completion of the work, as required by the General Conditions.

1.02 DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with all Federal, State and Local codes, ordinances, regulations and anti-pollution laws.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Use only those cleaning materials which will not create hazards to health or property and which will not damage surfaces.
- B. Use only those cleaning materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of the surface material to be cleaned.
- C. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. Execute periodic cleaning to keep the work, the site and adjacent properties free from accumulation of waste materials, rubbish and wind-blown debris, resulting from construction operations.
- B. Provide on-site containers for the collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish.
- C. Remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from the site periodically and dispose of at legal disposal areas away from the site.

3.02 DUST CONTROL

- A. Clean interior spaces prior to the start of finish painting and continue cleaning on an as-needed basis until painting is finished.
- B. Schedule operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet or newly-coated surfaces.

3.03 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Employ skilled workmen for final cleaning.
- B. Broom clean exterior paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of the grounds.

- C. Prior to final completion or County occupancy, Contractor shall conduct an inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces and all work areas to verify that the entire work is clean.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01720 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 STANDARDS

1.01 MINIMUM RECORD DRAWING STANDARDS FOR ALL RECORD DRAWINGS SUBMITTED TO MANATEE COUNTY

- A. Record drawings shall be submitted to at least the level of detail in the contract documents. It is anticipated that the original contract documents shall serve as at least a background for all record information. Original drawings in CAD format may be requested of the County.
- B. Drawings shall meet the criteria of paragraph 2.04 D above and as mentioned in Section 1.14 Record Drawings in the Manatee County Public Works Standards, Part I Utilities Standards Manual approved June 2015.

PART 2 STANDARDS

2.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Contractor shall maintain at the site for the County one record copy of:
 - 1. Drawings.
 - 2. Specifications.
 - 3. Addenda.
 - 4. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
 - 5. County's field orders or written instructions.
 - 6. Approved shop drawings, working drawings and samples.
 - 7. Field test records.
 - 8. Construction photographs.

2.02 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES

- A. Store documents and samples in Contractor's field office apart from documents used for construction.
 - 1. Provide files and racks for storage of documents.
 - 2. Provide locked cabinet or secure storage space for storage of samples.
- B. File documents and samples in accordance with CSI format.
- C. Maintain documents in a clean, dry, legible, condition and in good order. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
- D. Make documents and samples available at all times for inspection by the County.

2.03 MARKING DEVICES

- A. Provide felt tip marking pens for recording information in the color code designated by the County.

2.04 RECORDING DRAWINGS PREPARATION

- A. Record information concurrently with construction progress.

- B. Do not conceal any work until required information is recorded.
- C. Drawings; Legibly mark to record actual construction:
1. All underground piping with elevations and dimensions. Changes to piping location. Horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances referenced to permanent surface improvements. Actual installed pipe material, class, etc. Locations of drainage ditches, swales, water lines and force mains shall be shown every 200 feet (measured along the centerline) or alternate lot lines, whichever is closer. Dimensions at these locations shall indicate distance from centerline of right-of-way to the facility.
 2. Field changes of dimension and detail.
 3. Changes made by Field Order or by Change Order.
 4. Details not on original contract drawings.
 5. Equipment and piping relocations.
 6. Locations of all valves, fire hydrants, manholes, water and sewer services, water and force main fittings, underdrain cleanouts, catch basins, junction boxes and any other structures located in the right-of-way or easement, shall be located by elevation and by station and offset based on intersection P.I.'s and centerline of right-of-way. For facilities located on private roads, the dimensioning shall be from centerline of paving or another readily visible baseline.
 7. Elevations shall be provided for all manhole rim and inverts; junction box rim and inverts; catch basin rim and inverts; and baffle, weir and invert elevations in control structures. Elevations shall also be provided at the PVI's and at every other lot line or 200 feet, whichever is less, of drainage swales and ditches. Bench marks and elevation datum shall be indicated.
 8. Slopes for pipes and ditches shall be recalculated, based on actual field measured distances, elevations, pipe sizes, and type shown. Cross section of drainage ditches and swales shall be verified.
 9. Centerline of roads shall be tied to right-of-way lines. Elevation of roadway centerline shall be given at PVI's and at all intersections.
 10. Record drawings shall show bearings and distances for all right-of-way and easement lines, and property corners.
 11. Sidewalks, fences and walls, if installed at the time of initial record drawing submittal, shall be located every 200 feet or alternate lot lines, whichever is closer. Dimensions shall include distance from the right-of-way line and the back of curb and lot line or easement line.
 12. Sanitary sewer mainline wyes shall be located from the downstream manhole. These dimensions shall be provided by on-site inspections or televising of the sewer following installation.
 13. Elevations shall be provided on the top of operating nuts for all water and force main valves.
 14. Allowable tolerance shall be ± 6.0 inches for horizontal dimensions. Vertical dimensions such as the difference in elevations between manhole inverts shall have an allowable tolerance of $\pm 1/8$ inch per 50 feet (or part thereof) of horizontal distance up to a maximum tolerance of ± 2 inch.
 15. Properly prepared record drawings on mylar, together with two copies, shall be certified by a design professional (Engineer and/or Surveyor registered in the State of Florida), employed by the Contractor, and submitted to the County.
- D. Specifications and Addenda; Legibly mark each Section to record:

1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
 2. Changes made by field order or by change order.
- E. Shop Drawings (after final review and approval):
1. Five sets of record drawings for each process equipment, piping, electrical system and instrumentation system.

2.05 SUBMITTAL

- A. Prior to substantial completion and prior to starting the bacteria testing of water lines, deliver signed and sealed Record Documents and Record Drawings to the County. These will be reviewed and verified by the inspector. If there are any required changes or additions, these shall be completed, and the entire signed and sealed set resubmitted prior to final pay application.
- B. The Contractor shall employ a Professional Engineer or Surveyor registered in the State of Florida to verify survey data and properly prepare record drawings. Record drawings shall be certified by the professional(s) (Engineer or Surveyor licensed in Florida), as stipulated by the Land Development Ordinance and submitted on signed and sealed paper drawings, signed and dated mylar drawings together with an AutoCAD version on a recordable compact disk (CD).
- C. The CD shall contain media in AutoCAD Version 2004 or later, or in any other CAD program compatible with AutoCAD in DWG or DXF form. All fonts, line types, shape files, external references, or other pertinent information used in the drawing and not normally included in AutoCAD shall be included on the media with a text file or attached noted as to its relevance and use.
- D. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, containing:
1. Date.
 2. Project title and number.
 3. Contractor's name and address.
 4. Title and number of each Record Document.
 5. Signature of Contractor or his authorized representative.

Note: The data required to properly prepare these record drawings shall be obtained at the site, at no cost to the County by the responsible design professional or his/her duly appointed representative. The appointed representative shall be a qualified employee of the responsible design professional or a qualified inspector retained by the responsible design professional on a project-by-project basis.

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 2 SITE WORK

SECTION 02220 EXCAVATION, BACKFILL, FILL AND GRADING FOR STRUCTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Structural excavation shall consist of the removal of material for the construction of foundations for structures and other excavation designated on the drawings or in these specifications.
- B. Structural excavation and backfill shall consist of furnishing material, if necessary and placing and compacting backfill material around structures to the lines and grades designated on the drawings, as specified or directed by the County.
- C. Structural excavation and backfill shall include the furnishing of all materials, equipment and other facilities which may be necessary to perform the excavations, place and compact the backfill, install sheeting and bracing, and carry out any necessary dewatering. It shall also include the wasting or disposal of surplus excavated material in a manner and in locations approved by the County.
- D. The Contractor is responsible for the protection of every tree which is scheduled to remain in the project area. This includes trees which may or may not be shown on the plans. Every tree shall be adequately protected in place at no additional cost to the County. This includes, but is not limited to, protecting the root systems and adjusting grades as necessary for tree/root protection.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency:
 - 1. In place soil compaction tests shall be performed by a qualified testing laboratory.
 - 2. Compaction tests shall be taken every 500 feet, except in the road crossings or road shoulders. Tests are to be taken according to current FDOT Standards.
- B. Reference Standards:
 - 1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - a. ASTM D1557, Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using 10-lb. (4.5-kg) Rammer and 18-in. (457-mm) Drop.

1.03 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. The Contractor shall provide, operate and maintain all necessary pumps, discharge lines, well points, etc., in sufficient number and capacity to keep all excavation, bases, pits, etc., free from seepage, standing or running water at all times throughout the period of construction.
- B. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the security of the excavation required, employing bracing, lining or other accepted means necessary to accomplish same.

- C. Excavated areas shall be cleared of all debris, water, slush, muck, clay and soft or loose earth and shall be conditioned to the entire satisfaction of the County.
- D. All excavated material unsuitable for use or which will not be used shall be disposed of in a manner consistent with State and County regulation.
- E. All unsuitable organic materials, roots, logs, etc., found during excavation shall be removed by the Contractor and the trench shall be refilled with suitable material.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIAL FOR CONTROLLED FILL

- A. Composition: Only approved material free from organic matter and lumps of clay, shall be used for backfill. Excavated earth free from debris or organic material may be used for backfilling foundations or fill.
- B. Crushed stone and shell shall meet or exceed current FDOT Standards.

2.02 UNSUITABLE MATERIAL

Unsuitable material shall be defined as highly organic soil per ASTM D2487 Group PT. This includes, but is not limited to, such items as topsoil, roots, vegetable matter, trash, debris, and clays that cannot be dried sufficiently to obtain specified compaction.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. The Contractor shall verify that work preceding the affected work of this Section has been satisfactorily completed.
- B. Conditions adversely affecting the work of this Section shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the County.

3.02 REMOVAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIALS

- A. The Contractor shall remove unsuitable material from within the limits of the Work.
- B. Materials meeting requirements for controlled fill shall be stockpiled as necessary and in such a manner satisfactory to the County.
- C. All material excavated shall be placed so as to minimize interference with public travel and to permit proper access for inspection of the work.

3.03 EXCAVATION

- A. When concrete or shell subbase footing is to rest on an excavated surface, care shall be taken not to disturb the natural soil. Final removal and replacement of the foundation material and subbase compaction to grade shall not be made until just before the concrete or masonry is placed.

- B. When any structural excavation is completed, the Contractor shall notify the County who will make an inspection of the excavation. No concrete or masonry shall be placed until the excavation has been approved by the County.
- C. The elevations of the footing bottom and the base slab as shown on the Drawings, shall be considered as approximate and the County may order in writing, such changes in dimensions or elevations of the footings and slab base as necessary to secure satisfactory foundations.
- D. All excavation shall be made within an area bounded by lines five feet outside and parallel to the exterior walls of the structure to allow for correct forming, shoring and inspection of foundation work. Pouring of concrete against earth side walls shall not be permitted.
- E. If the ground is excavated below the grade called for by the Drawings or becomes unstable due to the Contractor's carelessness or operations, the ground shall be excavated to undisturbed native soil before continuing concreting operations.
- F. If in the opinion of the County, the material at or below the normal grade of the bottom of the trench is unsuitable for pipe or structure foundation, it shall be removed to the depth directed by the County and if so directed, replaced by crushed stone or washed shell.

3.04 STRUCTURAL BACKFILL

- A. Structural backfill shall not be placed until the footings or other portions of the structure or facility have been inspected by the County and approved for backfilling.
- B. A minimum of 1-1/2" layer of lean concrete shall be placed as a working mat for the concrete base slabs and footings if required by the County.
- C. Fill shall be placed in uniform layers not more than 12" thick and compacted to a minimum of 98 percent of the maximum density determined by ASTM D1557, Method A or C, or as directed by the County. The Contractor shall securely tamp the backfill with pneumatic rammer around all wall foundations. The method of compaction shall be satisfactory to the County.
- D. Compaction of structural backfill by ponding and jetting may be permitted when, as determined by the County: the backfill material is of such character that it will be self-draining when compacted; foundation materials will not soften or be otherwise damaged by the applied water; no damage from hydrostatic pressure will result to the structure. Ponding and jetting within two feet below finished subgrade shall not be permitted in roadway areas. At the discretion of the County, ponding and jetting may be permitted with compaction layers not to exceed four feet.
- E. Surplus material not used on-site shall be removed and disposed of off-site by the Contractor. In no case shall surplus material be deposited on adjacent lands. Fill used for grading shall be placed in layers not to exceed 12 inches in thickness and shall be compacted to a density equal or greater to that of the surrounding natural ground.

3.05 BACKFILLING AROUND STRUCTURES

- A. Common fill and structural fill are specified for use as backfill against the exterior walls of the structures. Fill shall be placed in layers having a maximum thickness of eight (8) inches in loose state and shall be compacted sufficiently to prevent settlement. If compaction is by

rolling or ramming, material shall be wetted down as required. Where material can be suitably compacted by jetting or puddling, the Contractor may use one of these methods. No boulders shall be allowed to roll down the slopes and hit the walls.

- B. Backfilling shall be carried up evenly on all walls of an individual structure simultaneously. A variation of two (2) feet in elevation will be the maximum allowable. No backfill shall be allowed against walls until the walls and their supporting slabs, if applicable, have attained sufficient strength. Backfilling shall be subjected to approval by the County.
- C. In locations where pipes pass through building walls, the Contractor shall take the following precautions to consolidate the refill up to an elevation of at least one foot above the bottom of the pipes:
 - 1. Place structural fill in such areas for a distance of not less than three feet either side of the center line of the pipe in level layers not exceeding 6-inches in depth.
 - 2. Wet each layer to the extent directed and thoroughly compact each layer with a power tamper to the satisfaction of the County.
 - 3. Structural fill shall be of the quality specified under Part 2 of this Section.
- D. The surface of filled areas shall be graded to smooth true lines, strictly conforming to grades indicated on the grading plan. No soft spots or uncompacted areas shall be allowed in the work.
- E. Temporary bracing shall be provided as required during construction of all structures to protect partially completed structures against all construction loads, hydraulic pressure and earth pressure. The bracing shall be capable of resisting all loads applied to the walls as a result of backfilling.

3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. The density of soil in place shall be a minimum of 95 percent in accordance with ASTM test 1557-70T, Method A or C.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02221 TRENCHING, BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR PIPE**PART 1 GENERAL****1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to perform all dewatering, excavation, backfill, fill, grading, trench protection or other related work required to complete the piping work shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The work shall include, but not be limited to: vaults; duct conduit; pipe; roadways and paving; backfilling; required fill or borrow operations; grading; disposal of surplus and unsuitable materials; and all related work such as sheeting, bracing and dewatering.
- B. Prior to commencing work, the Contractor shall examine the site and review test borings if available or undertake his own subsurface investigations and take into consideration all conditions that may affect his work.
- C. The Contractor is responsible for the protection of every tree which is scheduled to remain in the project area. This includes trees which may or may not be shown on the plans. Every tree shall be adequately protected in place at no additional cost to the County. This includes but is not limited to protecting the root systems and adjusting grades as necessary for tree/root protection.

1.02 PROTECTION

- A. Sheeting and Bracing in Excavations:
 - 1. In connection with construction of underground structures, the Contractor shall properly construct and maintain cofferdams. These shall consist of: sheeting and bracing as required to support the sides of excavations, to prevent any movement which could in any way diminish the width of the excavation below that necessary for proper construction and to protect adjacent structures, existing yard pipe and/or foundation material from disturbance, undermining, or other damage. Care shall be taken to prevent voids outside of the sheeting, but if voids are formed, they shall be immediately filled and rammed.
 - 2. Trench sheeting for pipes: no sheeting is to be withdrawn if driven below, mid-diameter of any pipe and no wood sheeting shall be cut off at a level lower than one foot above the top of any pipe unless otherwise directed by the County. During the progress of the work, the County may direct the Contractor in writing to leave additional wood sheeting in place. If steel sheeting is used for trench sheeting, removal shall be as specified above, unless written approval is given for an alternate method of removal.
 - 3. All sheeting and bracing not left in place shall be carefully removed in such a manner as not to endanger the construction or other structures, utilities, existing piping, or property. Unless otherwise approved or indicated on the Drawings or in the Specification, all sheeting and bracing shall be removed after completion of the piping or structure, care being taken not to disturb or otherwise injure the pipeline or finished masonry. All voids left or caused by withdrawal of sheeting shall be immediately refilled with sand by ramming with tools specifically made for that purpose, by watering, or as may otherwise be directed.

4. The Contractor shall construct, to the extent he deems it desirable for his method of operation, the cofferdams and sheeting outside the neat lines of the pipeline trench or foundation unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or directed by the County. Sheeting shall be plumb and securely braced and tied in position. Sheeting, bracing and cofferdams shall be adequate to withstand all pressures to which the pipeline or structure will be subjected. Pumping, bracing and other work within the cofferdam shall be done in a manner to avoid disturbing any construction of the pipeline or the enclosed masonry. Any movement or bulging which may occur shall be corrected by the Contractor at his own expense so as to provide the necessary clearances and dimensions.
5. Drawings of the cofferdams and design computations shall be submitted to the County and approved prior to any construction. However, approval of these drawings shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the cofferdams. The drawings and computations shall be prepared and stamped by a Registered Professional Engineer in the State of Florida and shall be in sufficient detail to disclose the method of operation for each of the various stages of construction, if required, for the completion of the pipeline and substructures.

B. Dewatering, Drainage and Flotation

1. The Contractor shall construct and place all pipelines, concrete work, structural fill, bedding rock and limerock base course, in-the-dry. In addition, the Contractor shall make the final 24" of excavation for this work in-the-dry and not until the water level is a minimum of 18 below proposed bottom of excavation.
2. The Contractor shall, at all times during construction, provide and maintain proper equipment and facilities to remove promptly and dispose of properly all water entering excavation and keep such excavations dry so as to obtain a satisfactory undisturbed subgrade foundation condition until the fill, structure, or pipes to be built thereon have been completed to such extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged by allowing water levels to return to natural elevations. At all times during the construction operations, the groundwater levels shall be maintained at an elevation 18 inches below the lowest level where structures are being installed.
3. Dewatering shall at all times be conducted in such a manner as to preserve the natural undisturbed bearing capacity of the subgrade soils at proposed bottom of excavation.
4. Wellpoints may be required for dewatering the soil prior to final excavation for deeper in-ground structures or piping and for maintaining the lowered groundwater level until construction has been completed to avoid the structure, pipeline, or fill from becoming floated or otherwise damaged. Wellpoints shall be surrounded by suitable filter sand and no fines shall be removed by pumping. Pumping from wellpoints shall be continuous and standby pumps shall be provided.
5. The Contractor shall furnish all materials and equipment to perform all work required to install and maintain the proposed drainage systems for handling groundwater and surface water encountered during construction of structures, pipelines and compacted fills.
6. Where required, the Contractor shall provide a minimum of two operating groundwater observation wells at each structure to determine the water level during

construction of the pipeline or structure. Locations of the observation wells shall be at structures and along pipelines as approved by the County prior to their installation. The observation wells shall be extended to 6 inches above finished grade, capped with screw-on caps protected by 24" x 24" wide concrete base and left in place at the completion of this Project.

7. Prior to excavation, the Contractor shall submit his proposed method of dewatering and maintaining dry conditions to the County for approval. Such approval shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the satisfactory performance of the system. The Contractor shall be responsible for correcting any disturbance of natural bearing soils for damage to pipeline or structures caused by an inadequate dewatering system or by interruption of the continuous operation of the system as specified.
8. As part of his request for approval of a dewatering system, the Contractor shall demonstrate the adequacy of the proposed system and wellpoint filter sand by means of a test installation. Discharge water shall be clear, with no visible soil particles in a one-quart sample. Discharge water shall not flow directly into wetlands or Waters of the State as defined by FDEP and SWFWMD.
9. During backfilling and construction, water levels shall be measured in observation wells located as directed by the County.
10. Continuous pumping will be required as long as water levels are required to be below natural levels.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. General

1. Materials for use as fill and backfill shall be described below and shall be from an FDOT certified pit. For each material, the Contractor shall notify the County of the source of the material and shall furnish the County, for approval, a representative sample weighing approximately 50 pounds, at least ten calendar days prior to the date of anticipated use of such material.
2. Additional materials shall be furnished as required from off-site sources and hauled to the site.

B. Bedding - shall conform to FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 901 Coarse Aggregate, and shall be either coarse aggregate of Size No. 57 or coarse sand of Size No. 9. Washed shell size No.57 may be used as an alternate bedding material.

C. Structural Fill

1. Structural fill in trenches shall be used below spread footing foundations, slab-on-grade floors and other structures as backfill within three feet of the below grade portions of structures.

2. Shall be either soil classification A-1, A-2 or A-3, per AASHTO M-145, and shall be free of organic matter, lumps of clay or marl, muck, compressible materials, and rock exceeding 2.5 inches in diameter. Broken concrete, masonry, rubble or other similar materials shall not be used as backfill. Minimum acceptable density shall be 98 percent of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180.
- D. Selected Common Fill - shall have the same material classification and requirements as Structural Fill, as described above.
- E. Common Fill
1. Shall be either soil classification A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-5 or A-6, per AASHTO M-145, and shall be free of organic matter, lumps of clay or marl, muck, compressible materials and rock exceeding 2.5 inches in diameter. Broken concrete, masonry, rubble or other similar materials shall not be used as backfill.
 2. Material falling within the above specification, encountered during the excavation, may be stored in segregated stockpiles for reuse. All material which, in the opinion of the County, is not suitable for reuse shall be spoiled as specified herein for disposal of unsuitable materials by the Contractor.
- E. Unsuitable Material - soil classification A-7 and A-8, per AASHTO M-145, shall not be used as backfill material.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXCAVATION

- A. Excavate trenches and pits for structures to the elevations indicated on the construction drawings. Take special care to avoid over-excavating or disturbing the bottom of the trench or pit, so that the soil at the bottom of the hole remains in a naturally compacted condition. Excavate to widths sufficient to provide adequate working room to install the required structures. Do not excavate the final layer of soil to the designed grade until just before placing the bedding, foundation, pipe, structure, or masonry work required. Remove boulders, rocks, logs or any unforeseen obstacles encountered.
- B. In case the foundation soil found at the bottom of the trench or pit is soft, plastic or mucky, or does not conform to the soils classification specified as suitable foundation material, over-excavation to a greater depth will be required. Soils not meeting the classification required for foundation material shall be removed to a depth at least four inches below the bottom of the pipe, bedding or structure bottom elevation. Rock, boulders or other hard or lumpy material shall be removed to a depth 12 inches below the bottom of the pipe, bedding or structure bottom elevation. Remove muck, clay or other soft material to a depth as needed to establish a firm foundation.
- C. Where possible, the sides of trenches should be vertical up to at least the spring line of the installed pipe.
- D. Trench excavation shall be performed in accordance with Florida Statute Title XXXIII, Chapter 553, Part III, Trench Safety Act.

3.02 BACKFILLING

- A. Backfill materials shall be placed on solid, firm, naturally compacted or compacted to 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180, dry or dewatered in place soil foundations.
- B. Where over-excavation is required due to nonconforming soil classification or rocky, unstable, or otherwise undesirable soil conditions, place Structural Fill or Selected Common Fill in the over-excavated zone up to the base of the bedding material layer. Compact the over-excavated zone to 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180.
- C. When backfilling in an over-excavated zone where moist or watery conditions exist, backfill shall be coarse No. 9 sand or a mixture of No. 57 coarse aggregate with either No. 9 coarse sand, A-1, or A-3 material.
- D. After compaction, backfill material in the over-excavation zone shall form a solid and firm foundation on which to build up successive layers of backfill and structures.
- E. Bedding materials shall be placed on solid, firm soil foundations and shall be compacted to 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180.
- F. Concrete and masonry structures shall be backfilled using Structural Fill. Backfilling and compaction shall be underneath the structure and carried up evenly on all walls of an individual structure simultaneously. The maximum allowable difference in backfill elevations shall be two feet. No backfilling shall be allowed against concrete or masonry walls until the walls and their supporting slabs have been in place at least seven days or until the specified 28-day strength has been attained. Compaction of Structural Fill underneath the base and along the walls shall be 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180. The Structural Fill shall be either dried or shall have water added so that the moisture content of the material is within a range that will allow the required density to be achieved.
- G. Trenching backfill for pipe installation shall be Selected Common Fill for the pipe bedding zone. The pipe bedding envelope shall begin at the level four inches, six inches, or nine inches, depending on pipe diameter, below the bottom of the pipe, and shall extend vertically up to a level 12 inches above the top of the pipe. Where the in-place soil material within the four-inch, six-inch, or nine-inch pipe bedding zone beneath the bottom of the pipe meets the soil classification for Selected Common Fill, undercutting of the trench below the bottom of the pipe will not be required. In this case, loosen the soil in the bottom of the trench immediately below the middle third of the pipe diameter, and place the pipe upon it. Where the in-place soil material within the pipe bedding zone does not meet the soil classification for Selected Common Fill, undercutting shall be required, and the bedding zone shall be backfilled with Selected Common Fill. In this case, place the pipe bedding material and leave it in a moderately firm uncompacted condition under the middle third of the pipe diameter, and compact the outer portions of the trench bottom to 98 percent of the maximum dry density. Soils that were over-excavated due to rocky, soft or otherwise unsuitable soil foundation conditions shall also be replaced with Selected Common Fill. Compaction of Selected Common Fill shall be 98 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO T-180. Such backfill material shall have an optimized moisture content that will allow the required density to be achieved.
- H. Pipe sections for gravity flow systems shall be laid with spigots downstream and bells upstream. Excavate for pipe bells before laying pipe. Lay pipe true to the lines and grades indicated on the construction plans. Place backfill material on both sides of the pipe and

compact to 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180. Take special care to effectively fill and compact the material in the haunch areas under the sides of the pipe.

- I. For pipes that are not installed under roadways or driveways, trenching backfill for pipe installation shall be Common Fill above the pipe envelope zone and shall be compacted to 95 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180, and shall have moisture content optimized to allow the required density. For pipes that are installed under roadways or driveways, trenching backfill for pipe installation shall be Selected Common Fill above the pipe envelope zone and shall be compacted to 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180, and shall have moisture content optimized to allow the required density. Selected Common Backfill shall be placed in layers not to exceed 6 inches. Common Backfill shall be placed in layers not to exceed 12 inches.
- J. Backfill compaction tests shall be performed every 500 feet in pipe line trenches and for every utility structure. Test reports shall be presented to the County Inspector.

3.03 GRADING AND CLEAN UP

- A. Surplus and unsuitable soil materials not used on-site shall be removed and disposed of off-site in a manner that is consistent with state and local regulations. In no case shall surplus or unsuitable material be deposited on-site or on adjacent lands.
- B. The surface of backfilled areas shall be graded smooth and true to the lines and grades indicated on the construction plans. No soft spots or uncompacted areas shall be allowed in the work.
- C. Upon completion of the work, leave the work areas and all adjacent areas in a neat and presentable condition, clear of all temporary structures, rubbish and surplus materials. Pile any salvageable materials that have been removed in neat piles for pickup by County crews, unless otherwise directed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02325 ROAD AND RAILROAD CROSSINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, materials and incidentals required to install road or railroad crossings as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.02 OPERATIONS ON MANATEE COUNTY OR STATE OF FLORIDA PROPERTY

- A. All work affecting Manatee County, Florida Department of Transportation, any other governmental agency's right-of-way or facilities, or railroad right-of-way shall be carried out to the full satisfaction of the applicable Department's authorized representative. The Contractor shall be responsible to meet any and all requirements of the Department of Transportation, railroad, or other agency pertaining to the specific project and shall conduct all his work accordingly.
- B. Prior to the start of the jacking operation, a detailed jacking plan shall be submitted to the County for review and approval. No work shall be permitted until the submittals are accepted. A Bore Path Report shall be submitted with in three (3) days of completion of the bore.
- C. Prior to construction, a minimum of three working days written notice prior to start of the actual work shall be given to the County and to the Florida Department of Transportation or other applicable agency.
- D. The Contractor shall install, maintain and leave in place any sheeting, underpinning, cribbing and other related items (other than that required for the jacking pits) to support any structures or facility on the right-of-way owned by either Manatee County, Florida Dept. of Transportation or other governmental agency or railroad entity. The Contractor, at his expense, may be directed by the Department of Transportation, other applicable agency, or the County, to leave sheeting in place.
- E. The Contractor shall perform all necessary soil test borings to determine actual soil conditions and shall utilize the results of said borings to determine the procedures required for each jack and bore operation, including, but not limited to, the presence of rock and necessary dewatering requirements.
- F. No wires, equipment, or other appurtenances shall be permitted to be placed across or pass across State property without the express written permission of the Department of Transportation's authorized representative.
- G. All equipment used by the Contractor on State property may be inspected by the State and shall not be used if it is deemed unsatisfactory by an authorized State representative. State highways shall be kept free of obstructions at all times.
- H. No blasting shall be permitted under or adjacent to any State highways.
- I. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages arising from his negligence or failure to comply with any State or Manatee County regulations or requirements or deviations from the Contract Documents.

- J. All State highway crossings shall be performed and completed in a manner fully satisfactory to the Department of Transportation and Manatee County.
- K. Traffic control requirements and procedures are detailed in Section 01570 of this specification.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall furnish working drawings showing all fabrication and construction details for the jacked crossings.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor shall submit a Jacking Plan that includes the following:
 - 1. Site layout plan for entry and exit pit locations, drawn to scale, depicting the position of all required equipment, access points, existing facilities to remain in place, existing traffic lanes to be maintained in operation, office trailers and storage sites.
 - 2. Qualification information on jack/bore contractor.
 - 3. Manufacturer's information on equipment to be used.
 - 4. Methods and materials for retaining walls for jacking and receiving pits.
- B. Bore Report that details final alignment, dimensions, and record documentation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

Sleeve, carrier pipe, skids, insulation, bulkheads, etc. shall be per contract plans.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 JACKING SLEEVE

- A. The Contractor shall provide all labor, material, equipment and appurtenances required for jacking the sleeves beneath the roadway or railroad tracks. The steel sleeve shall be welded steel pipe and jacked in one continuous operation at the locations shown on the drawings. Once the operation starts, jacking shall not be discontinued. Proper alignment and elevation of the sleeves shall be consistently maintained throughout the jacking operation.
- B. The Contractor shall shore the jacking pits with sheeting or such other materials as required. Sheeting shall be driven to a sufficient depth below the invert of the steel sleeve to resist any pressure developed by the soil outside the jacking pit. Sheeting shall terminate not less than 3-feet, 6-inches above existing grade.
- C. The sections of steel sleeve shall be field welded in accordance with the applicable portions of AWWA C-206 for field welded water pipe joints. Steel sleeve shall receive one coat of Tnemec 46H-413 Hi-Build Tnemec-tar applied in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation.
- D. At the completion of the jacking operations, the Contractor shall be required to leave all sheeting in place. The top of the sheeting shall be cut off 36-inches below finished grade.

- E. The Contractor shall be responsible for preventing voids outside the steel sleeves. Should they occur, the Contractor may be directed to fill them with grout in a method approved by the County. The Contractor shall exercise care in the sleeve removal to prevent voids.
- F. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing, installing and removing the thrust block or restraint which was employed in driving the sleeve forward. No additional payment for the jacking restraint shall be made other than the unit price for this item. The entire jacking operation shall be discussed and accepted by the County prior to commencing jack and bore operation. After completion, the backup structures shall be removed in part or whole to permit construction of the pipeline in the sleeve.

3.02 INSTALLING PIPE IN SLEEVE

- A. The Contractor shall install the pipe in full conformity with the Contract Documents. The pipe shall be installed to the lines and grades required within the sleeve and placed to the approval of the County. The pipe shall be braced to the side and the top of the sleeve to prevent flotation or motion.
- B. A bulkhead shall be placed at the ends of the sleeve to keep the surrounding soil and material from migrating into the voids in the sleeve.

3.03 TESTING

The pipe shall be tested as provided in the Contract Document.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02616 DISINFECTING POTABLE WATER PIPE LINES**PART 1 GENERAL****1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to clean and disinfect potable water pipe lines. This work is required to place all types of pipe into service as potable water lines.

1.02 CLEANING WATER MAINS

At the conclusion of the work, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean all of the new pipes to remove all dirt, stones, pieces of wood or other material which may have entered during the construction period per Section 02618.

1.03 DISINFECTING & BACTERIOLOGICAL TESTING OF POTABLE WATER PIPE LINES

- A. All record drawing requirements must be submitted to the County prior to starting the bacteriological testing of the water lines.
- B. After the new potable water pipelines have been hydrostatically tested, or after existing potable water pipelines have been modified or repaired, they shall be cleaned, disinfected and sampled and tested for the presence of coliform organisms in accordance with AWWA C651.
- C. The County Inspector shall have been notified and shall be present at the time of the introduction of the chlorine disinfectant and water from the supply system into the main.
- D. At the end of the chlorine contact period, the chlorine residual shall be determined by sampling and testing, and the results shall be reported to the regulatory agencies with the County and State. The pipelines shall then be flushed thoroughly with clean potable water until chlorine measurements show that the concentration is no higher than the chlorine concentration that is acceptable for domestic use.
- E. Discharge flows from cleaning or flushing operations, and heavily chlorinated water from disinfecting operations, shall be disposed of in a manner consistent with US EPA, FDEP and SWFWMD regulations. Chapter 62-302 F.A.C. water quality standard for residual chlorine in Class III waters is <0.01 mg/L (ppm).
- F. After final flushing and before the new main is connected to the distribution system, sampling and analysis of the replacement water shall be performed by an approved laboratory or by the Department of Health. Sampling locations shall be as required by AWWA C651 or as determined by the FDEP representative. Pipelines that are tested and return an unsatisfactory test result shall be reflashed and resampled, or re-disinfected, or otherwise reconditioned, until a satisfactory result is attained.
- G. No potable water main shall be placed into service until the results of the bacteriological tests are satisfactory and the FDEP has provided the County with a written letter of acceptance. Potable water services, fire service, and fire hydrant leads that are exempt from a permit from the FDEP but still require bacteriological sampling in accordance with Chapter 62-555, Florida Administrative Code, shall not be placed into service until the results of the

bacteriological tests are satisfactory and the Manatee County Public Works Engineering Department has provided written acceptance.

- H. Special disinfecting procedures when approved by the County, may be used where the method outlined above is not practical.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02617 INSTALLATION AND TESTING OF PRESSURE PIPE

PART 1 GENERAL

Reference Section 1.9, Installation of Pipelines in the Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards Part 1-Utility Standards Manual.

1.01 GENERAL

- A. Furnish and install pipe, fittings, valves, fire hydrants, services, and all other appurtenances and incidentals complete and in-place as required by the construction drawings.
- B. Where potable or reclaimed water mains are to be installed under pavement, in parking lots, etc., the main shall be DI or protected by a steel casing pipe.
- C. All pipe crossing state or federal roads or local arterials & thoroughfares shall be installed in a casing pipe.
- D. Services under any kind of pavement shall be Type "L" copper or Schedule 40 stainless steel.
- E. Water mains 16-inches and larger shall be ductile iron. High density polyethylene or PVC (for 16" only). The use of HDPE pipe must be authorized by the County prior to ordering and installation.
- F. Soil testing in accordance with AWWA C105 shall be performed during the design phase to determine if the soil is corrosive to ductile iron pipe. One (1) soil test shall be performed for pipe lengths under 500 lineal feet, with an additional soil test every 500 of additional ductile iron pipe to be installed. The soil testing shall be performed by a Florida licensed geotechnical engineering and signed and sealed report shall be supplied to the County for review prior to installation of the ductile iron pipe for evaluation. The soil testing results shall be used to determine if additional requirements for the installation of ductile iron pipe and/or the restrained joints is warranted.
- G. Ductile iron pipe, with gasket materials as required in these Standards, shall be used in soil that is contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products, aromatic hydrocarbons, chlorinated hydrocarbons or organic solvents.
- H. Trees shall not be planted or located within 10 feet of any potable water main, reclaimed water main, sanitary force main or gravity sanitary sewer main that is owned and maintained by County. With prior approval, an approved root barrier may be used with 5 feet of clearance.
- I. All distribution waterlines that enter private property become private lines and shall have a back-flow preventer installed at the right-of-way. BFP can be part of a meter assembly or a BFP / detector check assembly.

1.02 HANDLING AND STORAGE

- A. Prior to installation, all pipe and fittings shall be inspected. Cracked, broken, or otherwise defective materials not in compliance with these standards shall not be used and shall be removed from the project site.

- B. The pipeline installer shall take care in the handling, storage and installation of the pipe and fittings to prevent injury to the materials or coatings. Use proper implements, tools and facilities for the safe and proper protection of the work. Lower the pipe and fittings from the truck to the ground and from the ground into the trench in a manner to avoid any physical damages. Under no circumstances shall the pipe or fittings be dropped onto the ground or into the trenches.
- C. The pipeline installer shall not distribute material on the job site faster than it can be used to good advantage. Unless otherwise approved by the County, installer shall not distribute more than one week's supply of material in advance of laying. Any materials not to be installed within two weeks of delivery shall be protected from the sunlight, atmosphere and weather by suitable enclosures or protective wrapping until ready for installation. Stored PVC pipe shall be placed on suitable racks with bottom tiers raised above the ground to avoid damage. Storage of pipe on the job site shall be done in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's written instructions.

1.03 SURVEY MARKINGS

- A. As a marker for the Surveyor, a PVC pipe marker or 2" x 4" marker shall be inserted by the Contractor on the top of pipe for potable water mains, reclaimed water mains and sanitary force mains at intervals no greater than 200 feet apart and at locations where there is a substantial grade change. The pipe markers shall indicate the pipe diameter and shall be labeled PWM in "safety" blue, RWM in purple, and FM in green, for potable water mains, reclaimed water mains and sanitary force mains, respectively. The Contractor is responsible for making the aforementioned markers available to the Surveyor. The Contractor shall field locate the mains and fittings when markers are not made available to the Surveyor.
- B. As a marker for the Surveyor, a PVC pipe marker or 2" x 4" marker shall be inserted by the Contractor on the top of all pipe fittings (other than sanitary sewer service wyes, potable water saddles and reclaimed water saddles). The markers for fittings shall indicate the type of fitting and shall be labeled PWF in "safety" blue, RWF in purple, and FMF in green, for potable water fittings, reclaimed water fittings, and sanitary force main fittings, respectively. The Contractor is responsible for making the aforementioned markers available to the Surveyor. The Contractor shall field locate the mains and fittings when markers are not made available to the Surveyor.
- C. A PVC pipe marker or 2" x 4" marker shall be inserted by the Contractor at the beginning and end of each horizontal directional drill (HDD). The HDD Contractor shall provide a certified report and bore log indicating the horizontal and vertical location every 25 linear feet or less along the pipe.
- D. A 2" PVC pipe marker with a painted end cap shall be inserted by the Contractor at the ROW line indicating each individual new service location or stub out. The marker shall be a 6 foot length of PVC pipe inserted 2 feet into the ground and shall be painted "safety" blue for potable water, purple for reclaimed water, and green for sewer.

1.04 PROCEDURE FOR TESTING WATER LINES, FORCE MAINS AND RECLAIMED WATER LINES

- A. A 48-hour notice is needed prior to testing. A letter stating the reasons testing should be scheduled ahead of other jobs must accompany all emergency testing requests.

- B. County and Contractor must be present for all testing, except for testing tapping valves and sleeves.
- C. HYDROSTATIC TESTING
 1. Refer to Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards Part 1-Utility Standards Manual Section 1.8.7.

1.05 INSPECTION/TESTING PROCEDURE COVERING BORED PIPE LINES OR CASING AND CONDUITS INSTALLED ACROSS PREVIOUSLY TESTED AND/OR COUNTY ACCEPTED WATER AND SEWER PIPE WITHIN DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS UNDER ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION

- A. Prior to testing water and sewer lines, every effort will be made to install sleeves for underground utilities that will cross these water and sewer lines or services.
- B. Where it has not been possible to pre-install sleeves prior to testing and bores or conduits are required, it is the responsibility of the utility company and/or their Contractor performing the work to provide Manatee County Utility Operations Department or the Engineer of Record with accurate horizontal and vertical as-built information of the sleeves, bores and conduits installed by said utility company. This applies to all bores and conduits crossing water and sewer lines.
- C. Procedures to be followed for installation of conduits, pipe lines and bores that will cross, or be closer than 5'-0" horizontally and 18 inches vertically to, previously tested water and sewer lines that are still under the ownership of the developer/contractor.
 1. Notify the County and obtain the best as-built information available. Allow sufficient time for the County to field locate the existing pipe lines.
 2. Submit drawings of proposed location to the County and Manatee County Utility Operations Dept. Utility Locations Section for review.
 3. Obtain a County Right-of-Way Use Permit if the work area is within a dedicated area of right-of-way.
 4. Perform installation in the presence of a County representative. Call (941) 792-8811, ext. 5061 or ext. 5069 with at least two (2) working days notice.
 5. Submit two (2) copies of as-built information to the County to incorporate into the record drawings to be submitted to the County.
 6. Failure to follow steps 2) thru 5) will result in additional charges for retesting the previously tested water and sewer lines.
- D. Procedures to be followed for installation of conduits, pipe lines and bores crossing or closer than 5'-0" horizontally and 18 inches vertically to previously tested water and sewer lines that have been previously accepted by Manatee County:
 1. Obtain record drawing information from the County.
 2. If roadway has been dedicated to Manatee County, obtain Right-of-Way Use Permit and copy the Project Management Department Locations Section with proposed location drawing.
 3. Follow procedures in "Sunshine State One-Call", paying special attention to the requirements of Section VII.
- E. Should water or sewer lines be damaged during the bore pipe line or casing installation, the cost of any repairs and retesting will be paid for by the utility company that installed the bore. The actual clearance between a bored casing crossing a water or sewer pipe should not be

less than 18 inches.

1.06 DETECTION

- A. Direct buried pipe shall have 3" detectable metallic tape of the proper color placed directly above the pipe and 12" below finished grade or 6" detectable tape between 12" and 24" below finished grade.
- B. Direct buried or horizontal directional drilled non-metallic pipe shall also have tracer wire installed along the pipe alignment. The tracer wire to be used shall be a solid, 10 gauge, high strength, copper clad steel wire with a polyethylene jacket of appropriate color manufactured by Copperhead Industries or Manatee County approved equal.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02618 PIPELINE CLEANING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to clean all new lines 4" and larger, and existing pipelines as specified in this specification and as indicated on the Drawings.
- B. This work shall include the furnishing and installation of all pig launching and retrieval devices and the appropriate pigs for the cleaning procedure, and all necessary excavations, shutdowns, fittings and valves required.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. The contractor is responsible for all necessary supply water.
- B. The contractor is responsible for all necessary bypass pumping.
- C. The contractor is responsible for the proper disposal of any materials removed from the pipe lines as a result of the cleaning procedure.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit prior to construction, a cleaning plan, Shop Drawings, and layout diagram for approval to the County.
- B. The Contractor shall submit to the County a list of materials to be furnished, and the names of suppliers.

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. The Contractor performing this work shall be fully qualified, experienced and equipped to complete this work expeditiously and in a satisfactory manner.
- B. The Contractor shall also be capable of providing crews as needed to complete this work without undue delay.
- C. The County reserves the right to approve or disapprove the Contractor, based on the submitted qualifications.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. The contractor shall be responsible for furnishing pigs in sufficient numbers and sizes, of appropriate densities, coatings and configurations to properly clean the piping systems.
- B. All pigs used for the cleaning of sewer or reclaimed water lines shall not be used in the cleaning of potable water lines.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. The pig launching and retrieval equipment shall be of the latest design and construction and shall include the means to maintain constant monitoring of the in-line flows and pressures of the system being cleaned and the constant location of the cleaning pigs in the system. Launching and retrieval systems shall be fabricated, designed and manufactured according to ANSI standards and capable of withstanding working pressures of 150 psi. Launching and receiving devices shall be sized one diameter larger than the system to which it will be attached with a minimum length of 2.5 times the diameter.
- B. The contractor shall have available for immediate use an electronic pig detector for use in the system being cleaned to provide a means of tracking the passage of the pig in the system to locate areas of potential or suspected blockage and other disparities in the system.
- C. The pig shall be constructed of elastomer polyurethane with an open cell construction and a density equal to or suitable for use in the piping system being cleaned. Pig configuration shall consist of a parabolic nose with a concave base and coated with a resilient surface material that will maintain a peripheral seal and will effectively clean the piping system without over abrading the interior pipe wall. Pig characteristics shall include the ability to navigate through 90 degree bends, 180 degree turns, bi-directional fittings, full port valves, reduce its cross sectional area and return to its original design configuration and be propelled by hydraulic pressure.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PIPELINE CLEANING

- A. The cleaning of the pipe line shall be done by the controlled and pressurized passage of a polyurethane pig of varying dimensions, coatings and densities as determined by the County through the piping system.
- B. A series of pigs shall be entered into the system at a point as near to the beginning as is logistically and mechanically feasible.
- C. A launching assembly shall be used as the entrance point for the pig. This assembly shall allow for the following:
 - 1. The entering of pigs into the system by providing the means to induce flow from an external source, independent of the flows and pressures immediately available from the system, on the back of the pig to develop sufficient pressure to force the pig through the system.
 - 2. A means to control and regulate the flow.
 - 3. A means to monitor the flows and pressures.
 - 4. A means to connect and disconnect from the system without any disruption to the operation of the system.
- D. The pig shall be removed or discharged from the system at a point as near to the end as is logistically and mechanically feasible.
- E. The contractor shall be responsible for the retrieval of the pig at the discharge point. This may include setting a trap that will not disrupt normal flow and operations but will capture the pig and any debris. A retrieval assembly may also be used but said assembly shall be able to connect and disconnect from the system without any disruption to the operation of

the system.

- F. Alternative launching and retrieval methods shall be done with the prior approval of the County.
- G. Any pig that cannot progress through the piping system shall be located by the contractor and removed by excavation of the pipe in order to remove the blockage. All pipe repairs shall be the responsibility of the contractor and shall be performed with as little disruption to the system as possible.
- H. Any increase in pressure that cannot be accounted for, i.e. fittings or valves or additional cleaning runs, shall be investigated, per the Engineers' approval, by locating the pig at the beginning of the increased pressure and excavating to determine the cause of the pressure increase. All pipe repairs shall be the responsibility of the contractor and shall be performed with as little disruption to the system as possible.
- I. Final flushing of the cleansed lines shall be performed after the last successful run of the pig as determined by the County. The contractor shall be responsible for all applicable flushing and disinfection requirements for potable water lines.

3.02 ACCEPTANCE

- A. The contractor shall maintain and provide a report at the end of the cleaning procedure containing the following:
 - 1. The pressures in the pipe during the pigging procedure.
 - 2. Any inline problems encountered during the procedure including all excavations with detailed locations, reason for the excavation and any corrective measures taken to the pipeline.
 - 3. A record of the pigs used, their sizes, styles and other pertinent information regarding what materials were used during the cleaning.
 - 4. An analysis of the condition of the pipeline before and after the cleaning procedure.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02619 HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install all pipe, fittings and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified in the Contract Documents by Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD).

1.02 GENERAL

- A. All existing structures, water and sewer lines, storm drains, utilities, driveways, sidewalks, signs, mail boxes, fences, trees, landscaping, and any other improvement or facility in the construction area that the Contractor disturbs for his own construction purposes shall be replaced to original condition at no additional cost to the County.
- B. For "Navigable Waters of the U.S." reference 33 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 329.
- C. For "Waters of the U.S." reference 33 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 323.
- D. For "Waters of the State" reference Section 62-301 of the Florida Administrative Code.

1.03 TESTING

- A. In place soil compaction tests shall be performed by a qualified testing laboratory.
- B. Compaction tests shall be taken at every excavation, except in the road crossings or road shoulders; tests are to be taken according to current FDOT Standards.
- C. All pipe shall be tested in accordance with the appropriate material specifications.
- D. Reference Standards: American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), D1557, Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using 10-lb. Rammer and 18-in. Drop.
- E. The density of soil in place shall be a minimum of 95 percent in accordance with ASTM test 1557-70T, Method A or C.

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Pipe Manufacture: All pipe and fittings shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who is fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the manufacture of the items to be furnished.
- B. Drilling Supervisor: The Contractor shall provide a competent boring specialist who shall remain on the project site during the entirety of the directional boring operation. This includes, but is not limited to, drilling fluid preparation, seaming, boring and pulling. The boring specialist shall have a minimum of five years of experience in supervising directional bores of similar nature, diameter, materials and lengths.
- C. Pipe Fusion: All boring and fusing equipment shall be certified for operation. The Contractor responsible for thermal butt fusing pipe and fittings shall have manufacturer certification for performing such work or a minimum of five years of experience performing this type of work.

If no certification is available, written documentation of the required work experience shall be submitted for approval.

- D. Drilling Fluid Specialist: The personnel responsible for supervising the supply, mixing, monitoring fluid quality, pumping and re-circulation system proposed for the drilling fluid shall have a written certification issued by the Drilling Fluid manufacturer for performing such work or a minimum of five years of experience performing this type of work. If no certification is available, written documentation of the required work experience for the proposed personnel shall be submitted for review and approval.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Detailed description including specifications and catalog cuts for:
1. Shop drawings and catalog data for all HDD equipment.
 2. The pipe manufacturer's maximum degree of radial bending allowed for the pipe when full and when empty and pullback force recommended setting.
 3. Steering and tracking devices including specific tracer wire.
 4. Drilling fluids; the drilling fluid submittal shall include the ratio of mixture to water, including any additives, based on the Contractor's field observations prior to construction, knowledge and experience with drilling in similar conditions, and any soil data provided in the Contract Documents, which shall be verified by the fluid specialist.
 5. Shop drawings for the breakaway swivel, including the method of setting the swivels' break point and set point to be used.
 6. Shop drawings for sizing of the mandrel for pull through testing
 7. Pipe assembly procedure, details of support devices, and staging area layout including methods to avoid interference with local streets, driveways, and sidewalks.
 8. Details of pipe fusion procedures and copies of the fusion technician qualification certification or documentation.
 9. Drilling fluid technician qualification certification or documentation
- B. If the Contractor proposes any changes to the pull-back distance or profile shown on the drawings, he may be required to submit a complete design for the proposed pipe including an analysis for pull-back forces, external loads including full hydrostatic pressure if empty, external forces due to borehole collapse, ovalization during pull-back, thermal stress while exposed to Sun-light, shortening after release of pull-back force, and tensile stress during pull-back.
- C. Bore Plan: For all contiguous piping installations over 300 feet in length or any installations for piping larger than 4" in diameter, the Contractor shall submit a Bore Plan that includes the following:
1. Contact information and experience for the drilling fluid specialist.
 2. The number of passes the bore will include to get the product pipe installed.
 3. The pilot bore and all reaming bore sizes including the final pullback with the product pipe.
 4. Drilling rod length in feet.
 5. The pilot bore, pre-ream bores (if any) and pullback production rate in minutes per (drilling) rod to maintain adequate mud flow.
 6. Details of the entry and exit pit locations along with entry and exit angles for the bore, drawn to scale, depicting the position of all required equipment, access points, existing facilities to remain in place, existing traffic lanes to be maintained in

- operation, office trailers and storage sites.
7. The method of fusing or joining pipe of adjacent bores to ensure that the joint is on grade with the installed pipe.
- D. Furnish a Bore Path Report to the County within seven days of the completion of each bore path. Data collected by the County Representative does not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of recording his own data. Include the following in the report:
1. Location of project, project name and number
 2. Name of person collecting data, including title, position and company name
 3. Investigation site location (Contract plans station number or reference to a permanent structure within the project right-of-way)
 4. Driller's Log & identification of the detection method used
 5. Elevations and offset dimensions of installed pipe as referenced to the drawings
 6. Data log of pullback force during product pipe installation
 7. All failed bores. Include length of pipe left in place and explanation of failed installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Incidental materials that may or may not be used to install the product depending on field requirements are not paid for separately and will be included in the cost of the installed product.
- B. Drilling Fluids shall use a mixture of bentonite clay or other approved stabilizing agent mixed with potable water with a pH of 8.5 to 10.0 to create the drilling fluid for lubrication and soil stabilization. Vary the fluid viscosity to best fit the soil conditions encountered. Contractor shall have appropriate additives for drilling fluid available for different soil conditions that may be encountered. Do not use any other chemicals or polymer surfactants in the drilling fluid without written consent from the County. Certify to the County in writing that any chemicals to be added are environmentally safe and not harmful or corrosive to the product pipe.
- C. For drilling operations that will be below waters of the State of Florida, only bentonite free drilling fluids shall be used. Acceptable products are BioMax, manufactured by M-I Swaco, Inc., P.O. Box 2216, Laurel, Mississippi 39440, Phone: (800) 731-7331 or Bio-Bore, manufactured by Baroid Drilling Fluids, Inc., P.O. Box 1675, Houston, Texas 77251, Phone: (731) 987-5900 or approved equal.
- D. Identify the source of water for mixing the drilling fluid. Approvals and permits are required for obtaining water from such sources as streams, rivers, ponds or fire hydrants. Any water source used other than potable water may require a pH test.
- E. The tracer wire to be used for all directional drills shall be a solid, 10 gauge, high strength, copper clad steel wire with a polyethylene jacket of appropriate color manufactured by Copperhead Industries or Manatee County approved equal.
- F. Breakaway connectors shall be supplied by DCD Design & Manufacturing, Condux International, Inc. or approved equal.

PART 3 EXECUTION**3.01 SITE CONDITIONS**

- A. Carry out excavation for entry, exit, recovery pits, slurry sump pits, or any other excavation as specified in the Contract documents. Sump pits are required to contain drilling fluids if vacuum devices are not operated throughout the drilling operation, unless approved by the County.
- B. Within 48 hours of completing installation of the boring product, clean the work site of all excess slurry or spoils. Take responsibility for the removal and final disposition of excess slurry or spoils. Ensure that the work site is restored to pre-construction conditions or as identified on the plans.
- C. Exposure of product pipe to sunlight shall be limited to 14 consecutive days unless approved by the County.
- D. The pipe shall be supported at intervals along its length with rollers or Teflon pads to minimize frictional forces when being pulled, and to hold the pipe above the ground. Surface cuts or scratches greater than or equal to the maximum defect depth in 3.08 E are not acceptable.

3.02 DAMAGE RESTORATION & REMEDIATION

- A. The Contractor shall take responsibility for restoration for any damage caused by heaving, settlement, separation of pavement, escaping drilling fluid (frac-out), or the directional drilling operation, at no cost to the County.
- B. When required by the County, provide detailed plans which show how damage to any roadway facility will be remedied. These details will become part of the Record Drawings Package. Remediation Plans must follow the same guidelines for development and presentation of the Record Drawings. When remediation plans are required, they must be approved by the County before any work proceeds.
- C. For HDD operations that will be below waters of the State of Florida, the contractor shall be responsible for any damage caused by the drilling operation, including, but not limited to, fracturing of the channel bottom. Any State or Federal required environmental cleanup due to the release of drilling fluids into State waters shall be at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor may at his own expense increase the depth of his drilling operations upon the approval from the County.

3.03 QUALIFICATIONS FOR REJECTION OF DIRECTIONAL BORE

- A. The County may reject any portion of the work that is deemed to be non-responsive to the Contract requirements or not in conformance with approved plans and submittals, and for other factors including the following:
 - 1. Failed Bore: When there is any indication that the installed product has sustained damage, stop all work, notify the County and investigate damage. The County may require a pressure and / or mandrel test at no additional cost to the County and shall have a County representative present during the test. Perform all testing within 24 hours unless otherwise approved by the County. Furnish a copy of the test results and all bore logs to the County for review and approval. The County is allowed up to

- 5 working days to approve or determine if the product installation is not in compliance with the specifications.
 2. Obstructions: If an obstruction is encountered during boring which prevents completion of the installation in accordance with the design location and specification, the pipe may be taken out of service and left in place at the discretion of the County.
 3. Pull-back Failure: If the installed breakaway device should fail during pull back.
 4. Loss of Drilling Fluids: If the drilling fluid is "lost" during the pull back of the product and cannot be regained within the required timeframe of the manufacturer or if more than a reasonable amount of fluid is used to fill an unknown void and flow cannot be regained. No pipe shall be pulled without visible flow of drilling fluid.
 5. Test Failure: If the pipe shall fail a hydraulic pressure test or mandrel test as specified by the County.
 6. Damaged Pipe: If at any time when the product is pulled back and any exposed areas have a greater than allowable "gouging" or visible marring of the pipe per the table in 3.08 E.
 7. Alignment Tolerance Exceeded: If the vertical and horizontal limits are not within tolerances.
 8. Defective Material: Any other defect in material or workmanship which would affect the quality, performance, or installation life of the installed pipeline.
- B. Remediation: All rejected bores shall be at the Contractors expense to correct and provide a satisfactory installed product. The Contractor shall submit to the County a revised installation plan and procedure for approval before resuming work. The County may require non-compliant installations to be filled with excavatable flowable fill or to be completely removed at no additional cost to the County.

3.04 PRODUCT LOCATING AND TRACKING

- A. The County recognizes walkover, wire line, and wire line with surface grid verification, or any other system as approved by the County, as the accepted methods of tracking directional bores. Use a locating and tracking system capable of ensuring that the proposed installation is installed as intended. The locating and tracking system must provide information on:
1. Clock and pitch information
 2. Depth
 3. Transmitter temperature
 4. Battery status
 5. Position (x,y)
 6. Azimuth, where direct overhead readings (walkover) are not possible (i.e. sub aqueous)
- B. Ensure proper calibration of all equipment before commencing directional drilling operation.
- C. Prepare the Driller's Log. Take and record alignment readings or plot points such that elevations on top of and offset dimensions from the center of the product to a permanent fixed feature are provided. Such permanent fixed feature must have prior approval of the County. Provide elevations and dimensions at all bore alignment corrections (vertical and horizontal) with a minimum distance between points of 10 feet. Provide a sufficient number of elevations and offset distances to accurately plot the vertical and horizontal alignment of the installed product.

- D. Installation Location Tolerances:
 - a. It shall be the Contractors responsibility to notify the County when the pilot bore activities are taking place. The Contractor shall provide the County a printout of the completed pilot bore path for review prior to pull back of the product.
 - b. The location of the initial bored hole shall be deemed acceptable by the County if the deviations of the bore from the design alignment or approved adjustments do not exceed the following tolerances:
 - 1. Profile (vertical):
 - a. max. slope does not exceed 2% (2.0 feet within a length of 100 feet).
 - b. No reverse curvature within 200 feet
 - c. No vertical deviations greater than ten (10) percent of depth of cover over the length of the bore.
 - 2. Alignment (horizontal):
 - a. 3.0 feet within a length of 200 feet
 - b. No reverse curvature
 - c. Total deviation not to exceed 2.0 feet
 - c. If the pilot bore does deviate from the above criteria, the Contractor shall notify the County prior to pull back. The County, at its discretion, may require the Contractor to pull back and re-drill the pilot bore to correct any deviations.

3.05 PRODUCT BORE HOLE DIAMETER

Minimize potential damage from soil displacement/settlement by limiting the ratio of the bore hole to the product size. The size of the back reamer bit or pilot bit, if no back reaming is required, will be limited relative to the product diameter to be installed as follows:

Table 2-1. Recommended Relationship between Product Diameter and Reamed Diameter

Product Diameter	Reamed Diameter
< 8"	Diameter of product + 4"
8" - 24"	Diameter of product x 1.5
> 24"	Diameter of product + 12"
*Horizontal Directional Drilling Good Practices Guidelines - HDD Consortium	

3.06 EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

- A. The HDD equipment selected by the Contractor shall be capable of drilling, steering, tracking, reaming and installing the pipeline through all the subsurface conditions that may be present at the site.
- B. Match equipment to the size of pipe being installed. Obtain the County’s approval for installations differing from the above chart. Ensure that the drill rod can meet the bend radius required for the proposed installation.
- C. All HDD equipment shall have an electronic data logger to record pull back force during all pipe installations.
- D. All HDD equipment that has the capability to exceed the maximum recommended pulling

force shall have a breakaway swivel properly attached to the product pipe that will release if the pullback force exceeds the pipe manufacturers recommended pulling force.

3.07 THRUST / PULLBACK REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall provide as part of the required working drawings submittal complete data regarding the operational and maximum thrust or pulling forces to be used for the initial drill head and back-reamer installations, and the final pull-back of the pipe. Gages or other measurement tools shall be used to monitor the forces being used.

3.08 INSTALLATION PROCESS

- A. Ensure adequate removal of soil cuttings and stability of the bore hole by monitoring the drilling fluids such as the pumping rate, pressures, viscosity and density during the pilot bore, back reaming and pipe installation. Relief holes can be used as necessary to relieve excess pressure down hole. Obtain the County's approval of the location and all conditions necessary to construct relief holes to ensure the proper disposition of drilling fluids is maintained and unnecessary inconvenience is minimized to other facility users.
- B. The Contractor shall determine the pull-back rate in order to allow the removal of soil cuttings without building excess down-hole pressure and to avoid local heaving, or spills. Contain excess drilling fluids at entry and exit points until they are recycled and separated from excavated materials, or removed from the site or vacuumed during drilling operations. Ensure that entry and exit pits and storage tanks are of sufficient size to contain the expected return of drilling fluids and soil cuttings. The bored hole shall always be maintained full of drilling fluids for support of surfaces, and the fluid re-circulation equipment shall operate continuously until the pipe installation is completed and accepted by the County.
- C. Ensure that all drilling fluids are disposed of or recycled in a manner acceptable to the appropriate local, state, or federal regulatory agencies. When drilling in suspected contaminated ground, test the drilling fluid for contamination and appropriately dispose of it. Remove any excess material upon completion of the bore. If in the drilling process it becomes evident that the soil is contaminated, contact the County immediately. Do not continue drilling without the County's approval.
- D. The timing of all boring processes is critical. Install a product into a bore hole within the same day that the pre-bore is completed to ensure necessary support exists. Once pullback operations have commenced, the operation shall continue without interruption until the pipe is completely pulled into the borehole.
- E. All prepared pipe that is being used for installation shall be adequately supported off the ground along the entire length to avoid damaging of the material during pullback due to ground surface conditions. Surface cuts or scratches greater than or equal to the maximum defect depth are not acceptable.

Pipe Size	Max. Defect Depth
In.	In.
4	1/16
6	1/11
8	5/32
10	3/16
12	1/4

> 12

Per Pipe Manufacturer's Recommendations

- F. The drilling fluid specialist shall remain on the project site during the entirety of the directional boring operation to ensure proper mixture and production of drilling fluids needed for the bore.
- G. Upon successful completion of the pilot hole, the borehole shall be reamed to a minimum of 25 percent greater than the outside diameter of the pipe being installed.
- H. For bores with more than two radii of curvature (entrance and exit), the borehole should be reamed up to 50 percent larger than the outside diameter of the carrier pipe. Prereaming may be necessary dependent on size of material to be pulled.
- I. Additional passes for prereaming may be required for larger pipe. Incremental increases shall be used as needed until appropriate bore hole size has been achieved.
- J. Prereaming must be accomplished with no product attached to the reamer head on all bore pipe 6" and larger. The bore product maybe pulled back on final pass of prereaming upon prior approval from the County.
- K. After reaming the borehole to the required diameter, the pipe shall be pulled through the hole. In front of the pipe shall be a breakaway swivel and barrel reamer to compact the borehole walls.
- L. The Contractor shall not attempt to ream at a rate greater than the drilling equipment and drilling fluid system are designed to safely handle.
- M. Install all piping such that their location can be readily determined by electronic designation (tracer wire) after installation.
 - 1. For all pipe installations, externally attach two (2) tracer wires; see Section 2.01 - Materials, Part I. above, to the top of product pipe and secure in place with duct tape or 10-mil thickness polyethylene pressure sensitive tape at every joint and at 5 foot intervals.
- N. Connect any break in the conductor line before construction with an electrical clamp, or solder, and coat the connection with a rubber or plastic insulator to maintain the integrity of the connection from corrosion. Clamp connections must be made of brass or copper and of the butt end type with wires secured by compression. Soldered connections must be made by tight spiral winding of each wire around the other with a finished length minimum of 3 inches overlap. Tracking conductors must extend 2 feet beyond bore termini. Test conductors for continuity. Each conductor that passes must be identified as such by removing the last 6 inches of the sheath. No deductions are allowed for failed tracking conductors. Upon completion of the directional bore, the Contractor shall demonstrate to the County that the wire is continuous and unbroken through the entire run of the pipe by providing full signal conductivity (including splices) when energizing for the entire run in the presence of the County Representative. If the wire is broken, the Contractor shall repair or replace it at no additional cost to the County.

3.09 PIPELINE TESTING**A. HYDROSTATIC TESTING**

1. Refer to Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards Part 1-Utility Standards Manual Section 1.8.7.

B. MANDREL DEFLECTION TESTING PROCESS

1. The deflection test for flexible pipe systems shall be performed by pulling a mandrel through the pipe line. The mandrel shall have a diameter equal to 80 percent of the inside diameter of the pipe system being tested. When the mandrel cannot be pulled through the pipe line the Contractor shall locate and correct the defect to the satisfaction of the County. After the defect is corrected and trench backfilled, the section of line shall then be retested to compliance.
2. Deflection tests shall be performed not sooner than 24 hours after completion of the pipe pull-back. The Contractor shall take measures to ensure the pipe is clean as not to interfere with the mandrel test.
3. The mandrel types that can be used are:
 - a. a rigid, nonadjustable, odd number of legs (9 legs minimum), mandrel having an effective length not less than its nominal diameter; and (2) be fabricated of steel, fitted with pulling rings at each end, stamped or engraved on some segment other than a runner indicating the pipe material specification, nominal size and be furnished in a suitable carrying case labeled with the same data as stamped or engraved on the mandrel.
 - b. If approved by the County, a smaller diameter piece of similar pipe material that is approximately double the nominal diameter in length and meets the 80% reduction of the inside diameter of the pipe being tested. The pipe length may need to be adjusted to ensure the pipe section cannot become skewed and become lodged; this may cause the test to fail.
4. The mandrel shall be pulled through the pipe by hand to ensure that maximum allowable deflections have not been exceeded or that "necking" has not occurred. Prior to use, the mandrel shall be inspected by County personnel. Use of an unapproved mandrel or a mandrel altered or modified after inspection will invalidate the test. If the mandrel fails to pass, the pipe will be deemed overdeflected or necked.
5. Overdeflected or necked pipe shall be abandoned and reinstalled. The replaced pipe shall be tested for deflection not sooner than 24 hours after installation.

D. The following deficiencies in the flexible pipe system installation shall be corrected by the Contractor at no cost to the County:

1. Overdeflections
2. Stretched or "Necked" Pipe
3. Damaged Pipe
4. Improper Pipe Welds
5. Infiltration Points
6. Debris in the line

E. The County will not accept a credit, maintenance bond, or any other form of compensation in lieu of corrective measures that may be required to correct any sections of flexible pipe system that are improperly installed or do not meet the requirements of these specifications.

In addition, all corrective measures proposed by the Contractor shall be approved by the County. In addition, should repairs of the flexible pipe system be accomplished by the use of any unauthorized materials or procedure, the County will require replacement of those substandard portions or repairs made to conform to the requirements of these specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02619A PIPE BURSTING OF GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER MAINS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and all other required incidentals for the replacement of existing mains by Pipe Bursting method. The Pipe Bursting process is defined as the trenchless reconstruction of existing mains by the simultaneous insertion of liner pipe within the bore of the existing pipe, by breaking and expanding the existing pipe. The scope includes reconnection of existing service connections, television inspection of the newly rehabilitated pipe (if applicable), and complete installation in accordance with the contract documents.

1.02 GENERAL

- A. All existing structures, water and sewer lines, storm drains, utilities, driveways, sidewalks, signs, mail boxes, fences, trees, landscaping, and any other improvement or facility in the construction area that the Contractor disturbs for his own construction purposes shall be replaced to original condition at no additional cost to the County.

1.03 TESTING

- A. In place soil compaction tests shall be performed by a qualified testing laboratory.
- B. Compaction tests shall be taken at every excavation, except in the road crossings or road shoulders; tests are to be taken according to current FDOT Standards.
- C. All pipe shall be tested in accordance with the appropriate material specifications.
- D. Reference Standards: American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), D1557, Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using 10-lb. Rammer and 18-in. Drop.
- E. The density of soil in place shall be a minimum of 98 percent in accordance with ASTM test 1557-70T, Method A or C. inside the right-of-way.
- F. The density of soil in place shall be a minimum of 95 percent in accordance with ASTM test 1557-70T, Method A or C. outside the right-of-way.

1.04 QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall be certified by the manufacturer of the pipe bursting system that they are fully trained licensed installer of the manufacturer's pipe bursting system. Contractor must provide a letter to the County documenting this requirement.
- B. The Contractor shall have a minimum of three (3) years verifiable experience using the pipe bursting method while meeting the following criteria (based on pipe size for this particular job):
- A minimum total of 100,000 LF of completed pipe bursting footage.
 - A minimum total of 50,000 LF of upsizing where similar sized diameter increases have been successfully completed in pipe diameters of 8-inch to 12-inch range.
 - A minimum total of 25,000 LF of pipe bursting experience on diameters 18-inch and

larger.

- C. Personnel performing pipe bursting must be certified by the manufacturer of the pipe bursting system in having successfully completed training in:
 - Operating bursting head
 - Installing proposed replacement pipe.
 - Operation and maintenance of all equipment to be used
- D. Reference
 - Provide a list of minimum three previous projects completed in the last three years by the contractor/installer in where an existing main was successfully rehabilitated using the pipe bursting method. Include contact names, addresses and phone numbers of agencies involved.

1.05 WARRANTY

- A. In addition to the standard pipe warranty, the Contractor shall provide in writing a warranty for a period of three (3) years for all the work including material, installation, and pressure testing at no additional to the County.
- B. Unless otherwise specified, the warranty period shall begin after the Certificate of Acceptance is issued for the Contract.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall furnish the following documents made in a timely manner so that project schedule can be met:

- A. Process Demonstration
 - 1. Submit detailed installation procedures including pipe bursting method to be used.
 - 2. Method of construction and restoration of existing water and/or sewer service connections. This shall include detail drawings and written description of the entire construction procedure to install pipe, bypass wastewater flow (if required), and reconnection of water and/or sewer service connections.
- B. Testing Documentations
 - 1. Television inspection reports along with video made after new pipe installation.

PART 2 PRODUCT

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Liner Pipe shall be high-density polyethylene pipe and meet the applicable requirements of Section 02620 Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe.
 - 1. Sizes of the insertions to be used shall be as shown on the plans or to renew the existing main to its original or greater than original flow capacity.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Transport, handle and store pipe and fittings as recommended by manufacturer. If new pipe

and fittings become damaged before or during installation, it shall be repaired as recommended by the manufacturer or replaced as required by the County, at the Contractor's expense, before proceeding further. Deliver, store and handle other materials as required to prevent damage.

- B. Exposure of product pipe to sunlight shall be limited to 14 consecutive days unless approved by the County.
- C. The pipe shall be supported at intervals along its length with rollers or Teflon pads to minimize frictional forces when being pulled, and to hold the pipe above the ground. Surface cuts or scratches greater than or equal to the maximum defect depth in 3.08 E are not acceptable.

3.02 OBSTRUCTION REMOVAL

- A. Identify any point repairs required, such as dropped joints, intruding service connections, collapsed pipe, sags in main or any other obstructions prior to the pipe bursting process. The Contractor shall remove all obstructions to perform pipe bursting operation, as necessary.
- B. The contractor shall notify the inspector for approval to make an excavation after having exhausted all other options to remove any obstruction or retrieve any pipe bursting tool or camera from the existing main.

3.03 BY-PASS PUMPING

- A. The Contractor, when and where required, will divert wastewater flows for the cleaning, pipe bursting, television inspection, point repairs, obstruction removals, or other related work in this project as required to complete the work.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for continuity of water and sanitary sewer service to each facility connected to the section of existing main during the execution of the work.
- C. If sewage backup and/or spills occurs and/or enters buildings, the Contractor shall be responsible for clean up, repair, property damage cost and claims.

3.04 INSERTION PIT OR ACCESS PIT

- A. Insertion or access pits shall be efficiently located so that total the number of pits are minimized and footage of liner pipe installed in a single pull is maximized. Where possible, use existing manholes and excavations at point repair locations for insertion pits.
- B. To facilitate long insertion runs, intermediate insertion pits may be allowed at the most advantageous location to provide for replacement pipe to be installed in both directions. When insertion pits are required in the lanes of traffic, the operation shall be limited to one (1) lane of traffic or one-half (1/2) of the roadway, whichever is less.
- C. Insertion pits shall be only as large as required to accommodate the equipment. All pit dimensions and locations shall be approved by the County in writing, prior to beginning work.
- D. Manholes may be placed at insertion pit location as directed by the County.
- E. In the event the pipe bursting process requires the excavation of an insertion pit, the pipe through the pit shall be bedded in the required bedding material.

3.05 PIPE BURSTING AND LINER INSERTION

- A. Equipment used to perform the work shall be located away from buildings so as to minimize noise impact. Provide silencers or other devices to meet County noise ordinance.
- B. The Contractor shall install all pulleys, rollers, bumpers, alignment control devices and other equipment required to protect existing structures, and to protect the pipe from damage during installation. Lubrication may be used as recommended by the manufacturer. Under no circumstances will the pipe be stressed beyond its elastic limit.
- C. The installed pipe shall be allowed the manufacturer's recommended amount of time, but not less than four (4) hours, for cooling and relaxation due to tensile stressing prior to any reconnection of service lines, sealing of the annulus or backfilling of the insertion pit. Sufficient excess length of new pipe, but not less than four (4) inches, shall be allowed to protrude into a structure to provide for occurrence.
- D. Following the relaxation period, the annular space may be sealed. Sealing shall be made with materials approved by the County and/or his representative and shall extend a minimum of eight (8) inches into the structure wall in such a manner as to form a smooth, uniform, watertight joint.
- E. The new pipe shall be placed without damaging the pipe joints or completed pipe sections. Any pipe which has been damaged during installation shall be replaced by the Contractor.

3.06 PIPE JOINING

- A. The polyethylene pipe shall be assembled and joined at the site using the thermal butt-fusion method to provide a leak proof joint. Threaded or solvent-cement joints and connections are not permitted. All equipment and procedures used shall be used in strict compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Fusing shall be accomplished by personnel certified as fusion technicians by a manufacturer of polyethylene pipe and/or fusing equipment.
- B. The butt-fused joint shall be true alignment and shall have uniform roll-back-beads resulting from the use of proper temperature and pressure. The joint shall be allowed adequate cooling time before removal of pressure. When cool, all weld beads shall then be removed from both the inside and outside surface such that the joint surfaces shall be smooth. The fused joint shall be watertight and shall have tensile strength equal to that of the pipe. All joints shall be subject to acceptance by the County and/or his representative prior to insertion.
- C. All defective joints shall be cut out and replaced at no cost to the County. Any section of the pipe with a gash, blister, abrasion, nick, scar or other deleterious fault greater in depth than ten percent (10%) of the wall thickness, shall not be used and must be removed from the site. However, a defective area of the pipe may be cut out and the joint fused in accordance with the procedures stated above. In addition, any section of pipe having other defects such as concentrated ridges, discoloration, excessive spot roughness, pitting, variable wall thickness or any other defect of manufacturing or handling as determined by the County and/or his representative shall be discarded and not used.
- D. Terminal sections of pipe that are joined within the insertion pit shall be connected with a full circle pipe repair clamp. The butt gap between pipe ends shall not exceed one-half (1/2) inch.

3.07 EXTERNAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS

- A. In providing re-connection of existing services, select service connection pipe diameter must match existing service. Any existing sewer service smaller than 6" shall be upsized to minimum of 6".
- B. All service connections shall be identified, located and excavated prior to the pipe insertion to expedite reconnection. Upon commencement, pipe insertion shall be continuous and without interruption, except as approved by the County. Upon completion of insertion of the new pipe, the Contractor shall expedite the reconnection of services to minimize any inconvenience to the customers.
- C. At all points where the polyethylene pipe has been exposed, as in starter excavations, at service connection fittings, outside of manholes, etc., the Contractor shall encase the pipe and fittings in minimum of 6-inches of concrete or flowable backfill. If flowable backfill is used, the Contractor shall remove all debris, and create a void along each side of the pipe at the spring line to undisturbed soil, in preparation for the flowable backfill. Width of the void shall not exceed (main outside diameter + 2ft.) or (service line outside diameter + 2ft.).

3.08 FIELD TESTING

- A. Tests for compliance with this specification shall be made as specified herein and in accordance with the applicable ASTM Specification. A certificate with this specification shall be furnished, upon request, by the manufacturer for all material furnished under this specification. Polyethylene plastic pipe and fittings may be rejected for failure to meet any requirements of this specification.

3.09 POST-PIPE BURSTING TELEVISION INSPECTION (GRAVITY ONLY)

- A. Upon completion of pipe bursting operation and reconnection of the service laterals, the Contractor shall perform television inspection of the rehabilitated wastewater main.

3.10 FINAL CLEANUP

- A. Upon completion of installation, testing and inspection, clean and restore project area affected by work of this section.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02620 POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) PIPE AND FITTING**PART 1 GENERAL****1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install polyethylene pressure pipe, fittings and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified in the Contract Documents and these Standards.
- B. Newly installed pipe shall be kept clean and free of all foreign matter & gouges.
- C. All pipe shall be correctly color coded / identified.

1.02 QUALIFICATIONS

All polyethylene pipe, fittings and appurtenances shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who is fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the manufacture of the items to be furnished.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County, within ten days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the appropriate shop drawings for all polyethylene pipe and fittings.
- B. The Contractor shall submit the pipe manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable sections of the Specifications.
- C. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings showing installation method and the proposed method and specialized equipment to be used.

PART 2 PRODUCTS**2.01 POLYETHYLENE PRESSURE PIPE**

- A. Polyethylene pipe 4" diameter and larger shall be high-density bimodal PE3408/PE 100/PE4710 polyethylene resin with a minimum cell classification of 445574 per ASTM D3350, Class 160, DR 11, Performance Pipe DriscoPlex 4000, or an approved equal, meeting the requirements of AWWA C906. All pipe materials used in potable water systems shall comply with NSF Standard 61. Outside diameters of water, reclaimed water and pressure sewer HDPE pipes shall be ductile-iron sizing system (DIPS).
- B. Polyethylene pipe 3 inches in diameter (for potable water and reclaimed water), and 3 inches in diameter and smaller (for wastewater grinder pump force mains) shall be high-density PE 3408 polyethylene, per ASTM D2737, Pressure Class 160, iron pipe size (IPS) outside diameter, DR 11, Performance Pipe DriscoPlex 4100 or an approved equal, meeting the requirements of ASTM D 3035 and AWWA C901.
- C. Polyethylene tubing 2 inches in diameter and smaller for potable water and reclaimed water shall be high density PE 3408 polyethylene resin per ASTM D2737, Pressure Class 200, Copper Tube Size (CTS), SDR 9, Performance Pipe DriscoPlex 5100, Endot EndoPure, Charter Plastics or an approved equal, meeting the requirements of AWWA C901. Butt

fusion or CTS brass connections shall be used. All pipe materials used in potable water systems shall comply with NSF Standard 61.

2.02 JOINTS

- A. Where PE pipe is joined to PE pipe, it shall be by thermal butt fusion. Thermal fusion shall be accomplished in accordance with the written instructions of the pipe manufacturer and fusion equipment supplier. The installer of the thermal butt fused PE pipe shall have received training in heat fusion pipe joining methods and shall have had experience in performing this type of work.
- B. Flanged joints, mechanical joints and molded fittings for 4" and larger pipe shall be in accordance with AWWA C906. Mechanical joints and fittings for 3" and smaller pipe & tubing shall meet the requirements of: AWWA C901, ASTM D 3350 and ASTM D 3140.

2.03 DETECTION

- A. Direct buried HDPE pipe shall have 3" detectable metallic tape of the proper color placed directly above the pipe and 12" below finished grade or 6" detectable tape between 12" and 24" below finished grade.
- B. Direct buried or horizontal directional drilled HDPE pipe shall also have tracer wire installed along the pipe alignment. The tracer wire to be used shall be a solid, 10 gauge, high strength, copper clad steel wire with a polyethylene jacket of appropriate color manufactured by Copperhead Industries or Manatee County approved equal.

2.04 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Pipe shall bear identification markings in accordance with AWWA C906.
- B. Pipe shall be color coded blue for water, purple (Pantone 522 C) for reclaimed water or green for pressure sewer using a solid pipe color or embedded colored stripes. Where stripes are used, there shall be a minimum of three stripes equally spaced.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLING POLYETHYLENE PRESSURE PIPE AND FITTINGS

All polyethylene pressure pipe shall be installed by direct bury, directional bore, or a method approved by the County prior to construction. If directional bore is used, or if directed by the County, the entire area of construction shall be surrounded by silt barriers during construction.

3.02 INSPECTION AND TESTING

All pipelines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipelines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure and leak testing. Refer to Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards Part 1-Utility Standards Manual Section 1.8.7.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 02622 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE AND FITTINGS
(AWWA SPECIFICATIONS C-900 & C-905)**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install the PVC piping, iron fittings and other appurtenances complete and ready for use as indicated on the construction drawings.
- B. Provide and install complete all fittings and appurtenances not noted specifically on the construction plans as required to complete the utility system in accordance with these Standards.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM

The Contractor shall install the piping in the locations as shown on the Drawings.

1.03 QUALIFICATIONS

All plastic pipe, fittings and appurtenances shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who is fully experienced, reputable, qualified and specializes in the manufacture of the items to be furnished. The pipe and fittings shall be designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these Specifications.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings to the County including, but not limited to, dimensions and technical specifications for all piping.
- B. The Contractor shall submit to the County, samples of all materials specified herein.
- C. The Contractor shall submit and shall comply with pipe manufacturer's recommendation for handling, storing and installing pipe and fittings.
- D. The Contractor shall submit pipe manufacturer's certification of compliance with these Specifications.

1.05 TOOLS

The Contractor shall supply special tools, solvents, lubricants, and caulking compounds required for proper installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pressure pipe, 4 - 12 inches in diameter, shall be Class 235, DR 18, meeting the requirements of AWWA C900 used for potable and reclaimed water. Mains shall be cast-iron-pipe-equivalent outside diameters (also known as ductile iron pipe size (DIPS)). Each length of pipe shall be hydrostatically tested to four times its pressure class of the pipe by the manufacturer in accordance with AWWA C900.

- B. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pressure pipe, 14 inches in diameter, shall be ductile iron pipe size (DIPS) outside diameter and shall meet the requirements of AWWA C905. Pipe used in water, sewer, and reclaimed water service shall be DR 18 and Pressure Class 235. Each length of pipe shall be hydrostatically tested at twice its pressure class in accordance with AWWA C905. Pipe shall be furnished in standard lengths of approximately 20 feet.

PVC pipe shall not be used for potable and reclaimed water mains 16 inches and larger.

- C. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pressure pipe, 2-3 inches in diameter, shall be Pressure Rated 200, SDR21, conforming to ASTM D2241, and shall have Iron Pipe Size (IPS) outside diameters. SDR 21 PVC pipe 2-3 inches in diameter shall not be used for working pressures greater than 125 psi. PVC pipe shall not be used in applications, which require pipes that are less than 2 inches in diameter for wastewater force mains. PVC Pipe shall not be used in applications which require pipes that are less than 3 inches in diameter for potable water piping and reclaimed water piping.
- D. Standard PVC pressure pipe joints shall be bell and spigot push-on type with elastomeric ring seals. Ring seal gaskets used at push-on joints shall conform to ASTM F 477 and shall be EPDM rubber for potable and reclaimed water pipes.
- E. Lubricant furnished for lubricating the push-on joints in potable water pipes shall be nontoxic, water soluble, shall not support the growth of bacteria, shall have no deteriorating effects on the gasket or pipe material, and shall not impart color, taste, or odor to the water, and shall be an approved substance per NSF 61.
- F. Thrust restraint devices shall be provided at all horizontal and vertical bends and fittings, in casings under roads and railroads and at other locations as indicated on the construction drawings. Thrust restraint devices for PVC pipe and fittings shall be either concrete thrust blocks or restraining glands as manufactured by Star Pipe Products, Stargrip 3000 and 3100, Allgrip 3600, or as manufactured by EBAA Iron Sales, Megaflange, 2000PV or other approved equal restraining gland products. Restrained joints, where used, shall be installed at bend and fitting locations and at pipe joint locations both upstream and downstream from bends or fittings at distances as required by these Standards.
- G. All fittings for PVC pipe shall be ductile iron or gray iron with mechanical joints and shall conform to AWWA C110 or AWWA C153 and to the applicable sections of these Standards for ductile iron and gray iron fittings.
- H. All pipe materials used in potable water systems shall comply with NSF Standard 61.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

The Contractor shall install the plastic pipe in strict accordance with the manufacturer's technical data and printed instructions.

3.02 DETECTION

- A. Direct buried pipe shall have 3" warning tape of the proper color placed directly above the pipe 12" below finished grade or 6" warning tape between 12" and 24" below grade.

- B. PVC pipe shall have a solid, 10 gauge, high strength, copper clad steel wire with a polyethylene jacket of appropriate color installed along the pipe alignment as detailed in these standards. Tracer wire shall be manufactured by Copperhead Industries or Manatee County approved equal.

3.03 IDENTIFICATION

- A. PVC pipe shall bear identification markings in accordance with AWWA C900, AWWA C905 or ASTM D2241.
- B. PVC pipe shall be color coded blue for water, purple (Pantone purple 522C) for reclaimed water or green for pressure sewer using a solid pipe color pigment.

3.04 INSPECTION AND TESTING

All pipelines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipelines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure and leak testing. Refer to Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards Part 1-Utility Standards Manual Section 1.8.7. Prior to testing, the pipe lines shall be supported in a manner approved by the County to prevent movement during tests.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02623 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE (GRAVITY SEWER)**PART 1 GENERAL****1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, materials, pipe and incidentals and shall construct gravity sewers, complete, as shown on the drawings and as herein specified.
- B. The work shall include furnishing, laying and testing gravity sewer pipe.

1.02 SUBMITTALS DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. The Contractor shall submit prior to construction, Shop Drawings, Working Drawings and Samples for approval to the County.
- B. The Contractor shall submit to the County not less than fourteen (14) calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed, a list of materials to be furnished, the names of suppliers and an expected schedule of delivery of materials to the site.
- C. The Contractor shall furnish in duplicate to the County sworn certificates that all tests and inspections required by the Specifications under which the pipe is manufactured have been satisfied.
- D. The pipe manufacturer shall inspect all pipe joints for out-of-roundness and pipe ends for squareness. The Contractor shall furnish to the County, a manufacturer's Notarized Affidavit stating all pipe meets the requirements of ASTM, ASCE, ANSI, the Contract Documents, as well as all applicable standards regarding the joint design with respect to square ends and out-of-round joint surfaces.

1.03 INSPECTION AND TESTS

- A. All pipe and accessories installed under this Contract shall be inspected and tested as required by the Standard Specifications to which the material is manufactured. The pipe shall be tested at the place of manufacture or taken to an independent laboratory by the manufacturer.
- B. Each length of pipe shall be subject to inspection and approval at the factory, point of delivery and site of work. Sample of pipe to be tested shall be selected at random by the County or the testing laboratory and shall be delivered by the Contractor to the testing laboratory approved by the County.
- C. When the specimens tested conform to applicable standards, all pipe represented by such specimens shall be considered acceptable based on the test parameters measured. Copies of test reports shall be submitted to the County prior to the pipe installation. Acceptable pipe shall be stamped with an appropriate monogram under the supervision of the testing laboratory.
- D. All pipe test specimens failing to meet the applicable standards shall be rejected. The Contractor may provide two additional test specimens from the same shipment or delivery for each failed specimen. The pipe shall be acceptable if both of these additional specimens meet the requirements of the applicable standards.

- E. Pipe which has been deemed unacceptable by the County shall be removed from the work site by the Contractor and shall be replaced with acceptable pipe.

PART 2 MATERIALS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. The sizes of gravity sewer pipe shall be shown on the Drawings.
- B. Each length of pipe shall bear the name or trademark of the manufacturer, the location of the manufacturing plant and the class or strength classification of the pipe. The markings shall be plainly visible on the pipe barrel.

2.02 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) GRAVITY SEWER PIPE

- A. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) gravity sewer pipe and fittings, 4-15 inches in diameter, shall be SDR 26, meeting the requirements of ASTM D 3034. Joining of pipe sections and fittings shall be by water-tight push-on joints using elastomeric gaskets in accordance with ASTM D 3212.
- B. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe, 16-48 inches in diameter, for gravity sewers, shall be DR 25, with cast-iron (CI) outside diameter, meeting the requirements of AWWA C905.
- C. All PVC sewer pipe bell ends shall be field inspected for out-of-roundness and spigot ends shall be field inspected for out-of-roundness and for squareness of the pipe end. Any materials not in conformance with the tolerances of ASTM D 3212 or AWWA C905 shall be removed from the work site.
- D. All PVC sewer pipe sections shall also be field inspected for excessive cross-section deflection. Any pipe section visually found to have a pipe deflection, before installation, of 2 percent of the Base Inside Diameter or greater shall be removed from the work site. After installation and backfill, pipe deflection shall not be allowed to be 5 percent or greater of the Base Inside Diameter. Any length of pipe found installed having excessive deflection shall be dug up and either reinstalled or removed from the work site.
- E. Six inch PVC fittings for sewer laterals shall also be SDR 26, molded in one piece, with elastomeric joints in accordance with ASTM D-3034. Fittings not currently available in molded form may be fabricated in accordance with ASTM D-3034 with manufacturer's standard pipe bells and gaskets.

2.03 JOINING PVC GRAVITY SEWER AND FITTING

- A. The PVC joints shall be of the push-on type with a single rubber gasket conforming to ASTM F 477.
- B. Wyes and riser fittings shall be gasketed connections. Rubber doughnuts are not to be used.
- C. Joints between pipes of different materials shall be made using stainless steel shielded couplings (as provided by Fernco) or Protecto 401 mechanical joint connections. Metal piping shall not be threaded into plastic fittings, valves, or couplings, nor shall plastic piping be threaded into metal valves, fittings, or couplings.

2.04 INDENTIFICATION AND DETECTION

- A. PVC gravity sewer pipe shall bear identification markings in accordance with ASTM D 3034 or AWWA C905.
- B. PVC gravity sewer pipe shall be color-coded green using a solid pipe color pigment.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PIPE DISTRIBUTION

The Contractor shall not distribute material on the job faster than it can be used to good advantage. He shall unload pipe, which cannot be physically lifted by workers from the trucks, by a forklift or other approved means. He shall not drop pipe of any size from the bed of the truck to the ground. He shall not distribute more than one weeks supply of material in advance of laying, unless otherwise approved by the County.

3.02 PIPE PREPARATION AND HANDLING

- A. The Contractor shall inspect all pipe and fittings prior to lowering them into trench. Cracked, broken, or otherwise defective materials are not acceptable and shall not be used. The Contractor shall clean the ends of the pipe thoroughly. He shall remove foreign matter and dirt from inside of pipe and keep the pipe clean during and after laying.
- B. The Contractor shall use proper implements, tools and facilities for the safe and proper protection of the work. He shall lower the pipe into the trench in a manner to avoid any physical damage to the pipe, remove all damaged pipe from the job site and under no circumstances shall the pipe be dropped or dumped into trenches.

3.03 LINE AND GRADE

- A. The Contractor shall not deviate more than 1/2-inch for line and 1/4-inch for grade from the line design and design grade established by the County provided that such variation does not result in a level or a reverse sloping invert. He shall measure the grade at the pipe invert and not at the top of the pipe. The Contractor shall furnish, set and control the line and grade by laser beam method. Other methods of controlling line and grade may be submitted to the County for approval if using the laser beam method proves to be impractical because of other conditions.
- B. The Contractor shall use the laser beam method of maintaining line and grade. The Contractor shall submit evidence to the County that a qualified operator shall handle the equipment during the course of construction. A "Caution-Laser Light" placard shall be displayed in a conspicuous place. When "in the pipe" method is used, grade boards shall be installed for the first 50 feet of pipe. The Contractor shall check the line and grade at any additional points at which offset stakes have been placed and when requested by the County. A fan shall be provided to circulate the air if bending of the beam due to air temperature variations becomes apparent with "in the pipe" units. However excessive air velocity shall not be permitted to cause pulsating or vibrating of the beam. If, in the opinion of the County, the beam cannot be accurately controlled, this method of setting line and grade shall be discontinued. When the above ground method is used, the set-up shall be checked with the three grade boards including one set at the upstream manhole. If the laser has a gradient indicator, two boards may be used to check the set-up. The grade board at the up-stream manhole shall be retained to check into as pipe laying progresses.

3.04 PREPARATION OF TRENCH

- A. The Contractor shall provide pipe bedding material under all the pipe for the full trench width. The minimum depth of bedding material below the pipe barrel shall be as follows

Minimum Depth of

<u>Pipe Size</u>	<u>Bedding Under Pipe Barrel</u>
15" & Smaller	4 inches
18" to 36"	6 inches
42" & Large	9 inches

- B. The depth of pipe bedding material under the pipe bell shall not be less than three inches under normal trench conditions.
- C. The Contractor shall hand-grade bedding to proper grade ahead of the pipe laying operation. The bedding shall provide a firm, unyielding support along the entire pipe length.
- D. Should the Contractor excavate the trench below the required depth for pipe bedding material placement without direction from the County, the Contractor shall fill the excess depth with pipe bedding material as specified herein to the proper subgrade.
- E. The Contractor shall excavate bell holes at each joint to permit proper assembly and inspection of the entire joint.

3.05 DEWATERING

The Contractor shall prevent water from entering the trench during excavation and pipe laying operations to properly grade the bottom of the trench and allow for proper compaction of the backfill. Pipe shall not be laid in water.

3.06 LAYING AND JOINTING PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. The Contractor shall lay pipe upgrade with spigot ends pointing in direction of flow. After a section of pipe has been lowered into the prepared trench, he shall clean the end of the pipe to be joined, the inside of the joint and, if applicable, the rubber ring immediately prior to joining the pipe. The Contractor shall assemble the joint in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the type of joint used. He shall provide all special tools and appliances required for the jointing assembly.
- B. The Contractor shall lay all pipe uniformly to line and grade so that the finished sewer shall present a uniform bore. Variations from line and grade in excess of the tolerances specified under LINE AND GRADE are not acceptable and the work shall be rejected.
- C. The Contractor shall check the pipe for alignment and grade after the joint has been made. The pipe bedding shall form a continuous and uniform bearing and support for the pipe barrel between joints. Sufficient pressure shall be applied to the joint to assure that the joint is "home" as defined in the standard installation instructions provided by the pipe manufacturer. The Contractor shall place sufficient pipe cover material to secure the pipe from movement prior to installing the next joint to assure proper pipe alignment and joint makeup.

- D. Pipe 21" and smaller intended to be in straight alignment shall be laid so that the inside joint space does not exceed 3/8" in width. If interior joints on 24" and larger pipe laid either in straight alignment or on a curve are greater than 3/8", the Contractor shall thoroughly clean the joint surfaces and fill and seal the entire joint with premixed mortar conforming to ASTM C-387 only after the trench has been backfilled, unless otherwise approved by the County. Trowel smooth on the inside surface. Water shall not be allowed to rise in or around, or pass over any joint before it has substantially set.
- E. When the Contractor lays pipe within a movable trench shield, he shall take all necessary precautions to prevent pipe joints from pulling apart when moving the shield ahead.
- F. The Contractor shall prevent excavated or other foreign material from getting into the pipe during the laying operation. He shall close and lock the open end of the last laid section of pipe to prevent entry of foreign material or creep of the gasketed joints when laying operations cease, at the close of the day's work, or whenever the workers are absent from the job.
- G. The Contractor shall plug or close off the pipes which are stubbed off with temporary plugs.
- H. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent the "uplift" or floating of the line prior to the completion of the backfilling operation.
- I. The Contractor shall make connections of non-reinforced pipe to manholes or concrete structures, so that a standard pipe joint is located at a minimum of 18" outside the edge of structure.
- J. When field cutting and/or machining the pipe is necessary, the Contractor shall use only tools and methods recommended by the pipe manufacturer and approved by the County.
- K. Service lateral shall be constructed by the Contractor as shown on the standard sewer details and located approximately as shown on the Contract Drawings.

3.07 LAYING PLASTIC PIPE

- A. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe shall be installed by the Contractor in accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer, as shown on the Drawings and as called out in the Contract Documents.
- B. The Contractor shall lay the pipe, bedding and backfill to lines and grade shown on the Drawings and called out in the Contract Documents. Blocking under the pipe will not be permitted.
- C. The Contractor shall install a green metallic tape as shown in these Standards below finish grade along the entire pipeline PVC sewer main pipe route.
- D. The Contractor shall use care in the handling, storage and installation of pipe. Storage of pipe on the job site shall be done in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendation.

3.08 BACKFILL IN THE PIPE ZONE

- A. The pipe zone shall be considered to include the full width of the excavated trench from the bottom of the trench to a point above the top outside surface of the barrel of the pipe.

- B. The Contractor shall pay particular attention to the area of the pipe zone from the flow line to the springline of the pipe to insure that firm support is obtained to prevent any lateral movement of the pipe during the final backfilling of the pipe zone.
- C. The Contractor shall take care to insure that the pipe does not rest directly on the bell or pipe joint, but is uniformly supported on the barrel throughout its entire length.
- D. After the pipe is laid by the Contractor to line and grade, he shall place and carefully compact pipe bedding material for the full width of the trench to the springline of the pipe. He shall place the material around the pipe in 6-inch layers and thoroughly hand tamp with approved tamping sticks supplemented by "walking in" and slicing with a shovel to assure that all voids are filled.
- E. The Contractor shall backfill and carefully compact the area above the pipe springline with pipe cover material to a point 12" above the top outside surface of the pipe barrel. Pipe bedding material may, at the Contractor's option, be substituted for pipe cover material.

3.09 EXCESS TRENCH WIDTH

- A. Normal trench widths shall be as shown on the Drawings. If the normal trench width below the top of the pipe is exceeded for any reason, the Contractor shall furnish an adequate support for the pipe. The County may determine that the pipe being used is strong enough for the actual trench width or the Contractor may furnish a stronger pipe or a concrete cradle for approval.
- B. Concrete thickness under the pipe shall be one-third of the nominal diameter of the pipe, but not less than four inches. Concrete block or brick may be used for adjusting and maintaining proper grade and elevation of pipe. After the pipe is laid to line and grade, the Contractor shall place 3,000 psi concrete under the pipe for the full width of the trench to form a cradle of the required length and thickness with the concrete brought up to a level equal to 1/4 of the inside pipe diameter below the springline of the pipe. Start and terminate the concrete cradle at the face of a pipe bell or collar. Do not encase pipe joints at the ends of the concrete cradle.
- C. After the concrete has taken initial set, the Contractor shall place cover material over the concrete cradle and up to a level 12" above the pipe barrel and for the full width of the trench. Cover material shall be placed by hand or by equally careful means.

3.10 CONNECTING DISSIMILAR PIPE MATERIALS

The Contractor shall use the following method to connect dissimilar pipe materials. Use concrete closure collars only when approved by the County and then only to make connections between dissimilar pipe when standard rubber gasketed joints or shielded couplings are impracticable. Before the closure collars are poured, wash the pipe to remove all loose material and soil from the surface on which the concrete will be placed. Wet nonmetallic pipe thoroughly prior to pouring the collars. Wrap and securely fasten a light gauge of sheet metal or building-felt around the pipe to insure that no concrete shall enter the line. Place reinforcement as shown on the plans. Make entire collar in one pour using 3,000 psi concrete and extend a minimum 12" on each side of the joint. The minimum thickness around the outside diameter of the pipe shall be 6". No collar shall be poured in water. After the collars are poured and have taken their initial set, cure by covering with well-moistened earth.

3.11 PIPE BULKHEADS

- A. Connections for future sewers shall be bulkheaded by the Contractor in the following manner:
1. All wyes and bell-and-spigot pipe sewers 18" in diameter or smaller shall be bulkheaded with caps or disc stoppers with factory-fabricated resilient joints. The disk or cap shall be banded or otherwise secured to withstand all test pressures without leakage.
 2. Connections 21" and 24" in diameter shall be bulkheaded with a four-inch brick wall, using clay brick or concrete brick. The wall shall be capable of withstanding all test pressures without leakage.
 3. Connections 27" in diameter and larger shall be bulkheaded with an eight-inch wall, using clay brick or concrete brick. The wall shall be capable of withstanding all test pressures without leakage.

3.12 AIR TEST FOR GRAVITY SEWERS - GENERAL

- A. Gravity sewers shall be required to pass the low pressure air test. All pipelines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. Refer to Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards Part 1-Utility Standards Manual Section 1.8.10.
- B. Air loss rates may be measured by the County. These tests shall be performed by the Contractor under the observation of the County Inspector.
- C. The groundwater height above the installed pipe shall be determined by attaching a transparent plastic tube to a pipe nipple in the manhole and using the plastic tube as a manometer. A test hole may be dug directly above the sewer main for visual inspection.
- D. The ends of branches, laterals, tees, wyes and stubs included in a test section shall be plugged to prevent air leakage. All plugs shall be secured to prevent blowout due to internal pressure. A test section is defined as the length of sewer between manholes.
- E. The Contractor shall repair all visible leaks in manholes and pipe, even if the leakage test requirements are met.

3.13 TELEVISION INSEPTION OF GRAVITY SEWERS

- A. TV inspection of the entire length of the inside of new gravity sewer mains shall be conducted by the Contractor. The County Inspector shall have been notified and shall be present during the TV inspection.
- B. The sewer pipelines shall be thoroughly cleaned of all dirt, debris or obstructions before the TV inspection. Water shall be added to the upstream manhole until it is seen flowing from the most downstream point of the system to be inspected.
- C. The TV camera shall be a self-propelled, 360 degree pan-head, high resolution, color type and shall have dual DVD recording capability. The camera shall be equipped with a depth gauge calibrated to ¼-inch increments to accurately record the depth of the water in the pipeline. A calibration report shall be submitted with each digital video disk (DVD), which shall include a drawing of the depth gauge, indicating the marks on the gauge, and what depth each mark represents.

- D. The County Inspector shall be present and will observe the TV monitor along with the camera operator as the camera progresses through the pipe. All pipelines will be inspected with the camera progressing in an upstream direction when possible. The camera operator shall record the manhole numbers and the distance the camera has progressed from the downstream manhole as the inspection proceeds. The operator shall stop the progress of the camera and record the distance at all locations along the pipeline where unusual or defective features are encountered. The operator shall record the distance and depth of the water in the pipe at all locations where the depth is greater than or equal to 75% of the maximum depth as listed in the table below. The camera operator shall make records where cracked, dented or deformed pipe is found, or at joints that are not properly installed, or where infiltration is observed, or at any other abnormality or where any other defective feature is encountered.
- E. Pipe grade between manholes shall not deviate by more than the maximum depth as list below from the design grade line, as measured with the television (TV) camera’s depth gauge during the TV inspection, provided that such deviation does not result in a level or a reverse slope. Joint deflection and longitudinal pipe deflection between manholes that exceeds the maximum depth or more than two deflections that exceed 75% of the maximum depth, as measured with the television camera’s depth gauge during the TV inspection, shall not be accepted.

	Water Holding Depth (inches)	
Pipe Sizes		Maximum
8 inch to 15 inch		1.00
18 inch to 21 inch		2.00
24 inch and greater		2.50

- F. At the end of the inspections, or at the end of the day, one original digital video disk (DVD) of the TV record shall be submitted to the County Inspector along with the written inspection report and depth gauge calibration for evaluation. The County’s representative shall be the sole judge of whether any information imparted by the TV test DVD will cause the County to accept or reject the pipe test section.

3.14 PIPE RING DEFLECTION TESTING OF GRAVITY SEWERS (MANDREL)

- A. The Contractor shall perform a pipe ring deflection test on all new gravity sanitary sewer mains. The rigid ball or mandrel used for the ring deflection test shall have a diameter not less than 95 percent of the base inside diameter or average inside diameter of the pipe depending on which is specified in the ASTM C 3034, to which the pipe is manufactured. The test shall be performed without mechanical pulling devices.
- B. The allowable ring deflection is 5 percent of the inside pipe diameter. Pipes that have a ring deflection that exceeds this amount shall not be accepted.

3.15 FINAL SEWER CLEANING

- A. Prior to final acceptance and final manhole-to-manhole inspection of the sewer system by the County, the Contractor shall flush and clean all parts of the system, remove all accumulated construction debris, rocks, gravel, sand, silt and other foreign material from

the sewer system at or near the closest downstream manhole.

- B. During the final manhole-to-manhole inspection of the sewer system, the County may require the Contractor to reflush and clean any section or portion of the line if any foreign matter is still present in the system.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02628 SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE AND WET WELL FIBERGLASS LINERS**PART 1 GENERAL****1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials required to install fiberglass liners with the largest diameter to fit inside the structure and leave a 2" to 3" annular space for grouting purposes.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall submit to the County manufacturer's data and detailed shop drawings in conformance with the Contract Documents.

1.03 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall complete work on individual manholes and wet wells without interruption to the sewage collection system. A sewage bypass system shall be used, as required and approved by the County per Section 02720.

1.04 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall provide adequate traffic control and take all necessary precautions for the protection of the work and the safety of the public. This includes, but is not limited to, barricades which shall flash from sunset to sunrise, barricades of substantial construction and night visibility and suitable warning signs, placed and illuminated at night as to show in advance where construction, barricades or detours exists. Traffic control warning signs and barricades which shall be in strict accordance with the provisions of the Florida Dept. of Transportation Manual of Traffic Controls and Safety Practices for Street and Highway Construction, Maintenance and Utility Operations, latest revision.
- B. Access to fire hydrants adjacent to the work area shall be provided for fire-fighting equipment at all times.

PART 2 PRODUCTS**2.01 MASONRY**

- A. Brick: ASTM C32-91 or latest revision, Specification for Sewer and Manhole Brick (made from clay or shale). Sound, hard and uniformly burned, regular and uniform in shape and size, of compact texture. Grade MA.
- B. Cement: ASTM C150-92 or most recent revisions, specification for portland cement, Type II.
- C. Sand: Washed silica sand, ASTM C144, latest revision. specification for aggregate for masonry mortar.
- D. Concrete shall be 4000 PSI chat mix.
- E. Sprayed on surface protection system shall be in accordance with Section 09970

2.02 FIBERGLASS LINERS

- A. Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) liners shall be one-piece construction FRP plain end cylinder pipe with an integral corbel design if required. Liner diameter shall fit into the existing structure. The Contractor shall measure the existing structure prior to construction and is responsible for the liner fit. The Contractor shall submit factory certification for fiberglass liners. The reducer cone, if required, shall have a modified hemispherical shape with at least a 3-inch high FRP reinforcement collar and a 4-inch minimum width flat surface to support adjustment rings for a cast-iron ring and cover. The cylinder pipe-to-reducer cone joint shall be factory-installed. No vertical seams or joints shall be allowed.
- B. FRP liners shall be fabricated with premium grade isophthalic polyester resin, fiberglass chopped strand, woven roving and continuous reinforcements. Sand filler shall not be permitted in the FRP laminate.
- C. FRP liners shall be designed and fabricated in accordance with ASTM D3753, FRP laminate shall conform to ASTM C582 and Chemical Resistance Tests shall conform to ASTM C581. FRP liners shall be chemically resistant to normal domestic sanitary sewer environments as well as corrosive soil, groundwater and sea water environments. Manhole liners shall be designed to withstand a 16,000 pound vertical dynamic wheel load (AASHTO H-20 loading).
- D. FRP liners shall be manufactured by an established national manufacturer with at least five years experience producing FRP sanitary sewer manhole liners.
- E. All liners delivered to the job site shall be inspected for the following prior to installation:
 - 1. Inside surfaces of each section shall be free of bles, dents, ridges, and other defects that result in a variation of inside diameter of more than 1/8-inch.
 - 2. The interior and exterior surfaces of the liner shall be completely free from pinholes, cracks, pits, or defects which is detrimental to the intended use of product. No liner will be installed which has apparent holes or openings which will permit the passage of liquid or gases through the liner well.
 - 3. Factory repairs shall not be permitted.
 - 4. On site repairs shall not be permitted.
 - 5. The FRP liner shall have a warranty against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year.

2.03 MANHOLE INSERTS

The manhole inserts shall be as manufactured by FRW Industries, Conroe, Texas or equal. Inserts shall be complete with a self-cleaning relief valve. Relief valve shall operate on a pressure differential of 1/2 psi.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 MANHOLE PREPARATION

- A. All concrete manholes shall be tested with a rebound or impact hammer. Testing procedures shall be those recommended by hammer manufacturer. The test area shall be between 2 and 3 feet above the benches or any area showing visible deterioration. Any concrete manhole testing below 2800 psi will be omitted from the rehabilitation specified within this bid. The Contractor shall submit five copies of test results to the County. The

County shall have the right to verify any or all of the test results.

- B. The Contractor shall excavate an area around the top of the existing manhole sufficiently wide and deep for removal of soil, castings, ring and cover, and reducer corbel section.
- C. The Contractor shall remove the frame and cover, manhole insert and corbel cone section without damaging the existing manhole walls. Care is to be taken not to allow brick or soil to fall into the existing manhole. The Contractor shall remove or reinsert loose brick which protrude more than one inch from the interior wall of the manhole and which could interfere with the insertion of the fiberglass liner. If the shelf of the manhole invert is not level around the perimeter, form a flat shelf with mortar.
- D. The Contractor shall salvage manhole, frame and cover. Manhole inserts shall be salvaged if in working order. Corbel cone section shall be removed from site.
- E. The Contractor shall thoroughly clean manhole by high pressure water jet, 1500 psi high pressure steam acid wash, or wire brushing, then neutralize with a sodium carbonate solution. He shall remove all loose concrete, mortar, scale, brick or other deteriorated concrete or masonry prior to repair and shall prevent all scale, grit, sludge or other debris from entering the sewer system and remove and properly dispose of off the job site.
- F. The Contractor shall seal all leaks in manholes so that all infiltration is stopped. Sealing shall be accomplished by drilling from the inside of the manhole and injecting acrylamide grout to the exterior side of the manhole.

3.02 WET WELL PREPARATION

- A. Remove top slab / cover, all internal pipes, lines & fittings. Remove base grout as required.
- B. The Contractor shall thoroughly clean wet well by high pressure water jet, 1500 psi high pressure steam acid wash, or wire brushing, then neutralize with a sodium carbonate solution. He shall remove all loose concrete, mortar, scale, old liner material or other deteriorated concrete or masonry prior to repair and properly dispose of off the job site.
- C. The Contractor shall seal all leaks in so that all infiltration is stopped. Sealing shall be accomplished by drilling from the inside of the wet well and injecting acrylamide grout to the exterior side of the wet well.

3.03 FIBERGLASS LINER INSTALLATION

- A. The bottom of the liner shall be cut by the Contractor to fit the existing base as closely as possible. Cut outs in the liner shall be made to accommodate existing inlets, drops and cleanouts. Cuts shall be precisely made with a power saw specialty blade or jigsaw.
- B. The Contractor shall lower the liner into the existing structure and set it into a quick-setting grout mixture. Adequate bottom seal shall be obtained to prevent the loss of grout from the annular space. Six inches of quick-setting grout shall be placed above the bottom seal in the annular void area to insure a proper bottom seal. The Contractor shall use C-900 PVC or other County-approved corrosion-resistant pipe sleeves. Quick-setting mortar shall be used to seal around all drops, cleanouts, laterals and existing pipe.
- C. The interior of the fiberglass liner shall be braced to prevent cracking. The annular space shall be filled with a portland cement concrete.

- D. Where the corbel/cone section is removed, a new casting shall be formed to a diameter equal to the outside diameter of the existing manhole and to the height of the flat surface of the manhole liner. This area shall be filled with Portland cement concrete and may be poured at the same time as the annular space.
- E. The Contractor shall notify the Project Manager and Inspector at least 48 hours in advance, giving the start time and estimated completion time, of the liner installation.

3.04 MANHOLE GRADE ADJUSTMENT

- A. The Contractor shall set precast concrete grade rings on top of manhole to provide grade adjustment in setting manhole frames.
- B. Setting Manhole Frames:
 - 1. The existing ring and cover shall be reused and finished to grade by construction of a chimney on the flat shoulder of the manhole liner using brick and mortar precast concrete rings. The concrete rings shall be placed directly on the manhole liner.
 - 2. The Contractor shall set manhole frames and covers to match the finished grade as shown on the Contract Drawings or as directed by the County. He shall set frames on concentric manholes with the opening mortar so that the space between the top of the manhole to the bottom of the frame shall be completely filled and made watertight. He shall place a ring or mortar around the outside of the bottom flange at least one inch thick and pitched away from the frame. He shall extend the mortar to the outer edge of the masonry, finish smooth and flush with the top of the flange.
- C. Invert Reconstruction: The Contractor shall reconstruct inverts with Type II cement to provide a smooth flowing channel of similar shape and size of the sewer and connections. All inverts shall follow grades of pipes entering manholes. He shall provide a true curve of the largest radius possible for changes in direction of sewer and entering branch or branches.
- D. Miscellaneous Work
 - 1. The Contractor shall observe watertightness and repair any visible leakage.
 - 2. The Contractor shall backfill around the new casting and compact the backfill.
- E. Manhole Inserts: Watertight manhole inserts shall be installed in all rehabilitated sanitary sewer manholes. Neoprene gasket shall be installed under the lip of the insert. If the rehabilitated manhole was not equipped with a manhole insert or if the salvaged manhole insert is not in working order, the Contractor shall provide a new manhole insert.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02640 VALVES AND APPURTENANCES**PART 1 GENERAL****1.01 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required and install complete and ready for operation all valves and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
- B. All of the types of valves and appurtenances shall be products of well established reputable firms who are fully experienced and qualified in the manufacture of the particular equipment to be furnished. The equipment shall be designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these standards as applicable. Valves used in waterworks applications shall comply with Section 8 of NSF Standard 61 for mechanical devices.
- C. All of the equipment and materials specified herein are intended to be standard for use in controlling the flow of potable water, reclaimed water, wastewater, etc., depending on the applications.
- D. All valves and appurtenances shall be of the size shown on the drawings and, to the extent possible, all equipment of the same type on the project shall be from a single manufacturer.
- E. All valves and appurtenances shall have the name of the manufacturer, year of the valve and the working pressure for which they are designed cast in raised letters upon some visible part of the body.
- F. Special tools, if required for the normal operation or maintenance, shall be supplied with the equipment.
- G. All hand actuated buried valves shall have three-piece adjustable valve boxes and 2-inch square AWWA operating nuts. Provide stainless steel extension stems and alignment rings where needed to bring the operating nut to within 4 feet below the box lid.
- H. Water and reclaimed water system isolation valves shall be gate valves for sizes 2-inch through 12-inch and shall be butterfly valves for sizes 16-inch and larger.
- I. Isolation valves for sewer force main pipelines shall be gate valves, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Tapping valves shall be used for tapping force mains. Plug valves shall be full port, have a 100% circular cross section, and must have prior written authorization from the County for use.
- J. Valves shall open when turning the operating nut or wheel counterclockwise and shall close when turning clockwise.
- K. All bonnet bolts, gland bolts, flange connection bolts, nuts, washers, and other trim hardware exposed to the outside environment shall be stainless steel. Thrust collar tie-rod bolts shall be stainless steel. All MJ-type underground bolts, nuts, and washers shall be COR-TEN or stainless steel.
- L. All valves shall have a factory applied, holiday free, fusion bonded epoxy coating on the interior and exterior unless otherwise noted in the plans or the following specification. All

other painted items exposed to sunlight, including field painted box lids, etc., shall be painted the appropriate color with an epoxy type paint.

- M. No valves with a break-way stem shall be allowed.
- N. The equipment shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
 - 1. Gate valves (Sec. 2.01)
 - 2. Combination Pressure Reducing and Pressure Sustaining with Check Valves Option (Sec. 2.02)
 - 3. Ball Valves (Sec. 2.03)
 - 4. Butterfly Valves (Sec. 2.04)
 - 5. Plug Valves (Sec. 2.05)
 - 6. Valve Actuators (Sec. 2.06)
 - 7. Air Release Valves (Sec. 2.07)
 - 8. Valves Boxes (Sec. 2.08)
 - 9. Corporation Stops and Saddles (Sec. 2.09)
 - 10. Flange Adapters and Plain End Couplings (Sec. 2.10)
 - 11. Hose Bibs (Sec. 2.11)
 - 12. Swing Check Valves (Sec. 2.12)
 - 13. Hydrants (Sec. 2.13)
 - 14. Restrained Joints (Sec. 2.14)
 - 15. Tapping Sleeves and Tapping Valves (Sec. 2.15)
 - 16. Tracer Wire Boxes (Sec. 2.16)

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit to the County within 30 days after execution of the contract a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the date of delivery of materials to the site.
- B. Complete shop drawings of all valves and appurtenances shall be submitted to the County for approval in accordance with the Specifications.

1.03 TOOLS

Special tools, if required for normal operation and maintenance shall be supplied with the equipment.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GATE VALVES

- A. Where indicated on the drawings or necessary due to locations, size, or inaccessibility, chain wheel operators shall be furnished with the valves. Such operators shall be designed with adequate strength for the valves with which they are supplied and provide for easy operation of the valve. Chains for valve operators shall be galvanized.
- B. Gate valves installed underground shall be provided with a box cast in a concrete pad and a box cover. Stainless steel or equivalent valve extension stems shall be provided to place the valve operating nut no more than 4 feet deep. One valve wrench, 6 feet in length, shall be provided for every 15 valves installed.

- C. Gate valves 2 inches to 14 inches in diameter shall be resilient seated, manufactured to meet or exceed the requirements of AWWA C509 or AWWA C515 and shall be UL listed and FM approved where applicable. Valves shall have an unobstructed waterway equal to or greater than the full nominal diameter of the valve.
- D. The valves shall have a non-rising stainless steel stem to eliminate lead content. All bolts, nuts and washers shall be stainless steel to eliminate exterior corrosion and maintain fastener strength. Manufacturer shall use Never-Seez or equivalent during assembly of bolt and nut sets to prevent galling of similar metals. Stem seals shall be provided and shall be of the O-ring type, two above and one below the thrust collar. Valves that are located above grade and located in valve vaults shall be OS&Y with flanged joints.
- E. The wedge shall be ductile iron fully encapsulated with an EPDM rubber. The Elastomer type shall be permanently indicated on the disc or body of the valve. The resilient sealing mechanism shall provide zero leakage at the water working pressure when installed with the line flow in either direction.
- F. The valve body, bonnet, and bonnet cover shall meet or exceed all the requirements of AWWA C515.
- G. Valves meeting AWWA C515 requirements shall be rated for an operating pressure of 250 psi and shall be tested in accordance with AWWA C515.
- H. The valves are to have 2-inch cast or ductile iron AWWA operating nuts and shall open left or counterclockwise.
- I. The valves shall be covered by a Manufacturer's 10 year warranty on manufacturer's defects and reasonable labor costs for replacement. Warranty shall become effective from the date of purchase by the end user and delivered within 30 days from the receipt of the purchase order. For publicly owned and maintained utilities, the end user is Manatee County Government.
- J. Gate valves shall be assembled and tested in a certified ISO 9001:2000 manufacturing facility within the United States and provide their certification of meeting internationally recognized quality control procedures.

2.02 COMBINATION PRESSURE REDUCING & PRESSURE SUSTAINING WITH CHECK VALVE OPTION

- A. Pressure sustaining and check valve shall be pilot operated diaphragm actuated valve with cast iron body, bronze trim, and 125-pound flanged ends. The valve shall be hydraulically operated, diaphragm type globe valve. The main valve shall have a single removable seat and a resilient disc, of rectangular cross section, surrounded on three and a half sides. No external packing glands are permitted and there shall be no pistons operating the main valve or any controls. The valve shall be equipped with isolation valves to service the pilot system while permitting flow if necessary. Main valve and all pilot controls shall be manufactured in the United States of America. Valve shall be single chamber type, with stainless steel stem.
- B. Valve shall automatically reduce pressure for the downstream distribution network and sustain a minimum pressure in the high pressure main regardless of distribution demand, and as an option, shall also close when a pressure reversal occurs for check valve operations. The pilot system shall consist of two direct acting, adjustable, spring loaded diaphragm valves.

- C. Valve shall be cast iron or ductile iron with main valve trim of brass and bronze. The pilot control valves shall be cast brass with 303 stainless steel trim. Valve shall be similar in all respects to Cla-Val Company, Model 92-01 or a similar control valve such as Bernad Model 723, GA Industries Model 4700 or an approved equal.

2.03 BALL VALVES

- A. Ball valves for water and reclaimed water, in sizes 3/4-inch through 2-inch, shall be brass body, stem and ball per ASTM B 62, alloy 85-5-5-5, full port, full flow, 1/4-turn check, ball curb valves, rated for 300 psi, Mueller 300 (as specified in the table below), Ford B-Series, or approved equal, with compression, pack joint, flare, threaded or flanged ends as required. Ball valves for wastewater, 2-inch through 3-inch, shall be 316 stainless steel body, cap, stem and ball per ASTM A351, full port, full flow, 1/4-turn check, ball valves, steam rated for 150 psi, pressure rating 1,000 psi CWT, Apollo 76F or approved equal, with threaded or flanged ends as required.

Curb Stops for Water and Reclaimed Water

Pipe Material	Type of Connection	Model
HDPE	Compression x FIP	B-25170 *
HDPE	Pack Joint x FIP	P-25170 *
Copper	Compression x FIP	B-25170
Copper	Flare x FIP	B-25166
Stainless Steel	FIP x FIP Thread	B-20200
* Insert required, part number per manufacturer product information		

- B. All valves shall be mounted in such a position that valve position indicators are plainly visible. Above grade ball valves shall have a vinyl coated lever handle. Lever handle, handle nut, and lever packing gland shall be 304 or 316 stainless steel.
- C. Potable plastic service pipe material and compression and pack joint connectors shall not be used in soil that is contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products, aromatic hydrocarbons, chlorinated hydrocarbons or organic solvents. Appropriate service tubing shall apply.

2.04 BUTTERFLY VALVES

- A. Butterfly valves shall conform to AWWA C504, Class 250 B, Mueller Lineseal XP11, DeZurik AWWA, Pratt HP-250II, or an approved equal.
- B. Valve seats shall be an EPDM elastomer. Valve seats 24 inches and larger shall be field adjustable and replaceable without dismounting operator disc or shaft and without removing the valve from the line. Valves 20 inches and smaller shall have bonded or mechanically restrained seats as outlined in AWWA C504.
- C. All valves shall be subject to hydrostatic and leakage tests at the point of manufacture. The hydrostatic test for Class 250 valves shall be performed with an internal hydrostatic pressure equal to 500 psi applied to the inside of the valve body of each valve. During the hydrostatic test, there shall be no leakage through the metal, the end joints or the valve shaft seal. The leakage test for the Class 250 valves shall be performed at a differential pressure of 250 psi

and against both sides of the valve. No adjustment of the valve disc shall be necessary after pressure test for normal operation of valve. All valves shall be leaktight in both directions.

- D. Butterfly valve actuators shall conform to AWWA C504. Gearing for the actuators shall be totally enclosed in a gear case. Actuators shall be capable of seating and unseating the disc against the full design pressure and shall transmit a minimum torque to the valve. Actuators shall be rigidly attached to the valve body.
- E. The valve shaft shall be constructed of 18-8, ASTM A-276, Type 304 stainless steel and designed for both torsional and shearing stresses when the valve is operated under its greatest dynamic or seating torque. Shaft shall be of either a one piece unit extending full size through the valve disc and valve bearing or it may be of a stub shaft design. Shaft bearings shall be teflon or nylon, self-lubricated type.
- F. Gearing for the operators shall be totally enclosed in a gear case in accordance with paragraph 3.8.3 of the above mentioned AWWA Standard Specification.
- G. Operators shall be capable of seating and unseating the disc against the full design pressure of velocity, as specified for each class, into a dry system downstream and shall transmit a minimum torque to the valve. Operators shall be rigidly attached to the valve body.
- H. The manufacturer shall certify that the required tests on the various materials and on the completed valves have been satisfactory and that the valves conform with all requirements of this Specification and the AWWA standard.
- I. Where indicated on the Drawings, extension stems, floor stands, couplings, stem guides, and floor boxes as required shall be furnished and installed.

2.05 PLUG VALVES

- A. Plug valves shall be eccentric, non-lubricating type with integral plug and shafts and shall be furnished with end connections and with actuating mechanisms as called for on the construction plans or as otherwise required. Valves shall seal bubble-tight or water drop-tight in both directions when tested according to the Leakage Test method of AWWA C504 with a hydrostatic pressure of 150 psi.
- B. Plug valves shall also be subjected to the internal, full body Hydrostatic Test of AWWA C504 at a pressure two times the rated pressure or a minimum pressure of 300 psi, whichever is greater. During the test, there shall be no leakage through the metal, or through the end joints or shaft seal, nor shall any part of the valve be deformed. Plug valves shall be Kennedy or Dezurik.
- C. Flanged valve ends shall be faced and drilled according to ANSI B 16.1, Class 125. Mechanical joint valve ends shall conform to AWWA C111. Threaded ends shall conform to the NPT requirements of ANSI B1.20.1.
- D. The plug valve body, bonnet and gland shall be ductile iron per ASTM A 126, Class B. The integral plug and shafts shall be cast iron ASTM A 126, Class B, or 316 stainless steel. The entire plug, except for the shafts, shall be covered with nitrile (Buna N) rubber. The rubber compound shall have been vulcanized to the metal plug and shall have a peel strength of not less than 75 pounds per inch when tested according to ASTM D 429, method B. The

valve seat shall be at least 90 percent pure nickel, welded-in overlay into the cast iron body. The top and bottom bearings shall be 316 stainless steel.

- E. Plug valves shall have a full port area of 100 percent of the nominal pipe size area.
- F. Valves shall have worm gear type actuators with 2-inch square operating nuts.
- G. Plug valves shall be installed side-ways with plug shaft horizontal so that the plug rotates upward when it opens, with the flow entering the seat end of the valve.
- H. Plug valves shall be coated inside with Protecto 401 or amine-cured novolac ceramic epoxy or another two-part epoxy suitable for sanitary sewer service which has been approved by Manatee County.

2.06 VALVE ACTUATORS

- A. Butterfly valve and plug valve actuators.

Butterfly valve and plug valve actuators shall conform to the requirements for actuators presented in AWWA C 504 and shall be either manual or motor operated. Actuators shall be capable of seating and unseating the disc against the full design pressure and velocity, as specified for each class, into a dry system downstream, and shall transmit a minimum torque to the valve. Actuators shall be rigidly attached to the valve body.

- B. Manual Actuators.

Manual actuators shall have permanently lubricated, totally enclosed gearing with handwheel and gear ratio sized on the basis of actual line pressure and velocities. Actuators shall be equipped with handwheel, position indicator, and mechanical stop-limiting locking devices to prevent over travel of the disc in the open and closed positions. They shall turn counter-clockwise to open valves. Manual actuators shall be of the traveling nut, self-locking type or of the worm gear type and shall be designed to hold the valve in any intermediate position between fully open and fully closed without creeping or fluttering. Valves located above grade shall have handwheel and position indicator, and valves located below grade shall be equipped with a 2-inch square AWWA operating nut located at ground level and cast iron extension type valve box.

- C. Motor Actuators (Modulating)

- (1) The motor actuated valve controller shall include the motor, actuator unit gearing, limit switch gearing, limit switches, position transmitter which shall transmit a 4-20 mA DC signal, control power transformer, electronic controller which will position the valve based on a remote 4-20 milliamp signal, torque switches, bored and key-wayed drive sleeve for non-rising stem valves, declutch lever and auxiliary handwheel as a self-contained unit.
- (2) The motor shall be specifically designed for valve actuator service using 480 volt, 60 Hertz, three phase power as shown, on the electrical drawings. The motor shall be sized to provide an output torque and shall be the totally enclosed, non-ventilated type. The power gearing shall consist of helical gears fabricated from heat treated alloy steel forming the first stage of reduction. The second reduction stage shall be a single stage worm gear. The worm shall be of alloy steel with carburized threads hardened and ground for high efficiency. The worm gear shall be of high tensile strength bronze with

hobbed teeth. All power gearing shall be grease lubricated. Ball or roller bearings shall be used throughout. Preference will be given to units having a minimum number of gears and moving parts. Spur gear reduction shall be provided as required.

- (3) Limit switches and gearing shall be an integral part of the valve control. The limit switch gearing shall be made of bronze and shall be grease lubricated, intermittent type and totally enclosed to prevent dirt and foreign matter from entering the gear train. Limit switches shall be of the adjustable type capable of being adjusted to trip at any point between fully opened valve and fully closed valve.
- (4) The speed of the actuator shall be the responsibility of the system supplier with regard to hydraulic requirements and response compatibility with other components within the control loop. Each valve controller shall be provided with a minimum of two rotor type gear limit switches, one for opening and one for closing. The rotor type gear limit switch shall have two normally open and two normally closed contacts per rotor. Gear limit switches must be geared to the driving mechanism and in step at all times whether in motor or manual operation. Provision shall be made for two additional rotors as described above, each to have two normally open and two normally closed contacts. Each valve controller shall be equipped with a double torque switch. The torque switch shall be adjustable and will be responsive to load encountered in either direction of travel. It shall operate during the complete cycle without auxiliary relays or devices to protect the valve, should excessive load be met by obstructions in either direction of travel. The torque switch shall be provided with double-pole contacts.
- (5) A permanently mounted handwheel shall be provided for manual operation. The handwheel shall not rotate during electric operations, but must be responsive to manual operation at all times except when being electrically operated. The motor shall not rotate during hand operation nor shall a fused motor prevent manual operation. When in manual operating position, the unit will remain in this position until motor is energized at which time the valve operator will automatically return to electric operation and shall remain in motor position until handwheel operation is desired. This movement from motor operation to handwheel operation shall be accomplished by a positive declutching lever which will disengage the motor and motor gearing mechanically, but not electrically. Hand operation must be reasonably fast. It shall be impossible to place the unit in manual operation when the motor is running. The gear limit switches and torque switches shall be housed in a single easily accessible compartment integral with the power compartment of the valve control. All wiring shall be accessible through this compartment. Stepping motor drives will not be acceptable.
- (6) The motor with its control module must be capable of continuously modulating over its entire range without interruption by heat protection devices. The system, including the operator and control module must be able to function, without override protection of any kind, down to zero dead zone.
- (7) All units shall have strip heaters in both the motor and limit switch compartments.
- (8) The actuator shall be equipped with open-stop-close push buttons, an auto-manual selector switch, and indicating lights, all mounted on the actuator or on a separate locally mounted power control station.
- (9) The electronics for the electric operator shall be protected against temporary submergence.

- (10) Actuators shall be Limitorque L120 with Modutronic Control System containing a position transmitter with a 4-20MA output signal or equal.

D. Motor Actuators (Open-Close)

- (1) The electronic motor-driven valve actuator shall include the motor, actuator gearing, limit switch gearing, limit switches, torque switches, fully machined drive sleeve, declutch lever, and auxiliary handwheel as a self-contained unit.
- (2) The motor shall be specifically designed for valve actuator service and shall be of high torque totally enclosed, nonventilated construction, with motor leads brought into the limit switch compartment without having external piping or conduit box.
- (3) The motor shall be of sufficient size to open or close the valve against maximum differential pressure when voltage to motor terminals is 10% above or below nominal voltage.
- (4) The motor shall be prelubricated and all bearings shall be of the anti-friction type.
- (5) The power gearing shall consist of helical gears fabricated from heat treated steel and worm gearing. The worm shall be carburized and hardened alloy steel with the threads ground after heat treating. The worm gear shall be of alloy bronze accurately cut with a hobbing machine. All power gearing shall be grease lubricated. Ball or roller bearings shall be used throughout.
- (6) Limit switches and gearing shall be an integral part of the valve actuator. The switches shall be of the adjustable rotor type capable of being adjusted to trip at any point between fully opened valve and fully closed valve. Each valve controller shall be provided with a minimum of two rotor type gear limit switches, one for opening and one for closing (influent valves require additional contacts to allow stopping at an intermediate position). The rotor type gear limit switch shall have two normally open and two normally closed contacts per rotor. Additional switches shall be provided if shown on the control and/or instrumentation diagrams. Limit switches shall be geared to the driving mechanism and in step at all times whether in motor or manual operation. Each valve actuator shall be equipped with a double torque switch. The torque switch shall be adjustable and will be responsive to load encountered in either direction of travel. It shall operate during the complete cycle without auxiliary relays or devices to protect the valve should excessive load be met by obstructions in either direction of travel. Travel and thrusts shall be independent of wear in valve disc or seat rings.
- (7) A permanently mounted handwheel shall be provided for manual operation. The handwheel shall not rotate during electric operation except when being electrically operated. The motor shall not rotate during hand operation, nor shall a fused motor prevent manual operation. When in manual operating position, the unit will remain in this position until motor is energized at which time the valve actuator will automatically return to electric operation and shall remain in motor position until handwheel operation is desired. Movement from motor operation to handwheel operation shall be accomplished by a positive declutching lever which will disengage the motor and motor gearing mechanically, but not electrically. Hand operation must be reasonably fast. It shall be impossible to place the unit in manual operation when the motor is running.

- (8) Valve actuators shall be equipped with an integral reversing controller and three phase overload relays, Open-Stop-Close push buttons, local-remote-manual selector switch, control circuit transformer, three-phase thermal overload relays and two pilot lights in a NEMA 4X enclosure. In addition to the above, a close coupled air circuit breaker or disconnect switch shall be mounted and wired to the valve input power terminals for the purpose of disconnecting all underground phase conductors.
- (9) The valve actuator shall be capable of being controlled locally or remotely via a selector switch integral with the actuator. In addition, an auxiliary dry contact shall be provided for remote position feedback.
- (10) Valve A.C. motors shall be designed for operation on a 480 volt, 3-phase service. Valve control circuit shall operate from a fuse protected 120 volt power supply.
- (11) Motor operators shall be as manufactured by Limitorque Corporation, Type L120 or approved equal.

2.07 AIR RELEASE VALVES

- A. Air release valves shall be automatic float operated, GA Industries fig-929 for sewer applications, Fig-920 for water and reclaimed water application, or an approved equal, with inlet size and working pressure ratings as required and NPT connections.
- B. Valve bodies shall be ductile iron per ASTM A 126, Class B. The orifice, float and linkage shall be stainless steel. The seat shall be (Buna N) nitrile elastomer.

2.08 VALVE BOXES

- A. Buried valves shall have adjustable cast iron or HDPE valve boxes. Lids shall be cast iron drop type, and shall have "WATER", "SEWER", or "RECLAIM", as applicable, cast into the top. Lids will be painted "safety" blue for potable, purple for reclaimed, and green for sanitary sewer.
- B. Cast iron boxes shall be two-piece, or three-piece, as required, screw type, Tyler Pipe, 6850 Series, Box 461-S through 668-S, with extensions, as required to make the desired box length, or an approved equal. Bottom barrel shall be 5-1/4 inches inside diameter, with a flanged bottom with sufficient bearing area to prevent settling.
- C. HDPE boxes shall be two-piece, adjustable, 1/4-inch thick minimum heavy wall, high density polyethylene, with cast iron top and stainless steel adjustable stem, Trench Adapter, as manufactured by American Flow Control, or an approved equal. Bottom barrel shall have flanged bottom to prevent settling. All bolts, screws and pins shall be stainless steel.
- D. Reclaimed Valve Boxes shall be square 9-inch x 9-inch load bearing marked "Reclaimed Water" and painted Pantone 522C purple.
- E. All valves shall either have operating nuts within 4 feet below the top of the lid or shall have extension stems with centering guides to provide an extended operating nut within 4 feet below the lid. Extension stems shall be fixed to the valve operating nut with a stainless steel fastener.
- F. All potable water, sewer, and reclaimed water grade-adjustment risers shall be cast iron material just like the valve box. No plastic or steel risers shall be allowed.

- G. A centering device BoxLok or equal shall be installed in the valve box.
- H. Stand pipe shall match color code of the system being installed, (blue for potable, Pantone purple 522 C for reclaimed, and green for sanitary sewer).

2.09 CORPORATION STOPS AND SADDLES

- A. Corporation stops for connections to ductile iron and PVC water and reclaimed water mains shall be all red brass, alloy 85-5-5-5, per ASTM B 62, and shall conform to AWWA C800. 1-inch through 2-inch corporation stops shall be ball type, 300 psi working pressure rated, with AWWA MIP threaded inlets and compression, pack joint, flare, or FIP threaded joint outlets, Mueller as shown in the table below, or an approved equal. All joints made to CTS size HDPE tubing shall use stainless steel insert stiffeners.

Corporation Stops

Pipe Material	Type of Connection	Mueller 300 Model
HDPE	Compression x AWWA IP Thread	B-25028 (Saddle) *
HDPE	Compression x AWWA Taper Thread	B-25008 (Direct Tap) *
HDPE	Pack Joint x AWWA IP Thread	P-25028 (Saddle) *
HDPE	Pack Joint x AWWA Taper Thread	P-25008 (Direct Tap) *
Copper	Compression x AWWA IP Thread	B-25028 (Saddle)
Copper	Pack Joint x AWWA Taper Thread	B-25008 (Direct Tap)
Copper	Pack Joint x AWWA IP Thread	P-25028 (Saddle)
Copper	Pack Joint x AWWA Taper Thread	P-25008 (Direct Tap)
Copper	Flare x AWWA IP Thread	B-25025 (Saddle)
Copper	Flare x AWWA Taper Thread	B-25000 (Direct Tap)
Stainless Steel	FIP Thread x AWWA IP Thread	B-20046 (Saddle)
Stainless Steel	FIP Thread x AWWA Taper Thread	B-20045 (Direct Tap)
* Insert required, part number per manufacturer product information		

- B. Potable plastic service pipe material and compression and pack joint connectors shall not be used in soil that is contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products, aromatic hydrocarbons, chlorinated hydrocarbons or organic solvents. Appropriate service tubing shall apply.
- C. Water and reclaimed water service connections to PVC and DIP mains shall be made using red brass saddles, alloy 85-5-5-5, per ASTM B 62. Straps, washers and nuts shall be brass or stainless steel. No ductile iron, cast iron or steel saddles will be allowed. Saddles shall be Smith Blair 325 Bronze saddles with Stainless Steel or brass extra wide strap or equivalent.
- D. Connections to PVC sanitary force mains for services up to 2 inches shall be made using Romac Style 306 double bolt stainless steel service saddles or equivalent.
- E. Service and air release valve (ARV) connections to HDPE water, reclaimed water and sewer mains may be made using Romac Style 306H saddle or approved equal. All saddles shall be properly sized per the manufacturer product information and be installed according to the manufacturer's written instructions. Connections to HDPE mains shall not be made using narrower saddles similar to the Smith-Blair 325.

2.10 FLANGED ADAPTERS AND PLAIN END COUPLINGS

Plain end couplings and adapters shall be fusion-bonded epoxy coated carbon steel with Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer (EPDM) rubber gaskets and stainless steel nuts, bolts and spacers. Acrylonitrile butadiene (NBR) gaskets shall be used for potable water mains that are located in soil that is contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products or non-chlorinated organic solvents or non-aromatic organic solvents. Fluorocarbon (FKM) gaskets shall be used for potable water mains that are located in soil that is contaminated with aromatic hydrocarbons or chlorinated hydrocarbons. Fluorocarbon (FKM) gaskets shall be used for potable water mains if the soil is contaminated with aromatic hydrocarbons or chlorinated hydrocarbons, and is also contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products or organic solvents. Couplings shall be Dresser Style 38, or another approved equal. Flange adapters shall have a plain end compression seal similar to the style 38, with an ANSI 125 Class flange on the opposite end, and shall be Dresser Style 128W or an approved equal. Stainless steel backup rings shall be used for force mains that are located in corrosive environments including wetwells and valve vaults.

2.11 HOSE BIBS

Hose bibs shall be 3/4" or 1" brass, polished chromium plated brass, with vacuum breaker as noted on the drawings.

2.12 SWING CHECK VALVES

- A. Check valves shall be swing type, weighted lever, conforming to AWWA C508. Valves shall be iron-body, bronze-mounted, single disk, 175 psi working pressure for 2- through 12-inch, 150 psi for 14- through 30-inch, with ANSI B16.1 Class 125 flanged ends, by Mueller; No. A-2600-6-01 (sewer), No. A-2602-6-01 (water), or AVK Series 41, or an approved equal.
- B. When there is no flow through the line, the disc shall hang lightly against its seat in practically a vertical position. When open, the disc shall swing clear of the waterway.
- C. Check valves shall have bronze seat and body rings, extended bronze or stainless steel hinge pins and stainless steel nuts and bolts on bolted covers.
- D. Valves shall be so constructed that disc and body seat may easily be removed and replaced without removing the valve from the line. Valves shall be fitted with an extended hinge arm with outside lever and weight.

2.13 HYDRANTS

Hydrants shall be dry barrel, nostalgic style, and shall be AVK Series 2780, American Darling B-84-B, Mueller Super Centurian 250, or approved equal and shall conform to AWWA C502 and UL/FM certified, and shall in addition meet the specific requirements and exceptions which follow:

- A. Hydrants shall be according to manufacturer's standard pattern or nostalgic style and of standard size, and shall have one 5-inch Storz connection or equivalent with two 2½-inch hose nozzles.
- B. Hydrant inlet connections shall have mechanical joints for 6-inch pipe.
- C. Hydrant valve opening shall have an area at least equal to that area of a 5 1/4-inch minimum diameter circle and be obstructed only by the valve rod. Each hydrant shall

be able to deliver 500 gpm minimum through its two 2 1/2 -inch hose nozzles when opened together with a loss of not more than 2 psi in the hydrant per AWWA C502.

- D. The upper and lower stem rod shall be stainless steel and shall have a breakable stem-rod coupling of stainless steel, or cast iron or ductile iron with a fusion bonded epoxy coating, with stainless steel pins and clips.
- E. Hydrants shall be hydrostatically tested as specified in AWWA C502 and shall be rated at 250 psi minimum.
- F. The operating nut shall be 1½ -inch pentagon shaped with a protective weather cover, and open counter clockwise.
- G. All nozzle threads shall be American National Standard.
- H. Each nozzle cap shall be provided with a Buna N rubber washer.
- I. All hydrants shall be traffic break away type and allow for 360 degree rotation to position the Storz connection/nozzle in the desired direction after installation.
- J. Hydrants must be capable of being extended without removing any operating parts.
- K. Hydrant extensions shall be fusion bonded epoxy coated inside and outside with a stainless steel stem. The breakaway coupling can be fusion bonded epoxy coated or stainless steel. Only one hydrant extension is allowed per hydrant.
- L. Weepholes shall be excluded from fire hydrants.
- M. Hydrant main valve closure shall be of the compression type opening against the pressure and closing with the pressure. The main valve shall be faced or covered with EPDM elastomer, which shall seat on a bronze ring.
- N. Hydrant bonnets, weather cover, nozzle section, caps and shoe shall be cast iron or ductile iron, and shall be holiday free fusion-bonded epoxy coated at the factory, per AWWA C550, inside and outside. Lower barrel shall be fusion bonded epoxy coated inside and outside. Aboveground parts shall also have a top coat of Sherwin-Williams Acrolon 218 HS acrylic polyurethane or approved equal; color Safety Yellow for fire hydrants that are connected to the potable water system or Pantone 522C purple for fire hydrants that are connected to the reclaimed water system.
- O. Exterior nuts, bolts and washers shall be stainless steel. Bronze nuts may be used below grade.
- P. All internal operating parts shall be removable without requiring excavation.

2.14

RESTRAINED JOINTS

- A. Pipe joints shall be restrained by poured-in-place concrete thrust blocks or by other mechanical methods, including tie rods, Stargrip and Allgrip, as manufactured by Star Pipe Products or Megaflange and 2000 PV, as manufactured by EBAA Iron Sales. Flanged joints may be used above ground.

- B. All T-bolts, bolts, nuts, washers, and all thread rods shall meet ASTM A-588 requirements (Cor-ten or equivalent) “weathering steel” or be 316 stainless steel. The use of rebar with welded thread is prohibited.

A certification from the supplier shall be provided to the County during the shop drawing review process ensuring all T-bolts, bolts, nuts, washers, and all thread rods meet the A-588 requirements and shall state the project name and contractor in the certification letter. If stainless steel is to be used, no certification letter is required.

- C. Restrained joints may also be Lok-Ring, as manufactured by American Cast Iron Pipe Company, or an approved equal.
- D. Restrained joint designs, which require wedges and/or shims to be driven into the joints in order to disassemble the pipe shall not be allowed.

2.15 TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES

- A. Tapping valves shall meet the requirements of AWWA C509/C515 with ductile iron body and shall be rated for a pressure of 250 psi. The valves shall be flanged with alignment ring by mechanical joint with a nonrising stainless steel stem. All bolts, nuts and washers shall be stainless steel. Manufacturer shall use Never-Seez or equivalent during assembly of bolt and nut sets to prevent galling of similar metals. Stem seals shall be provided and shall be of the O-ring type, two above and one below the valve’s thrust collar. Valve shall be designed for vertical burial and shall open counterclockwise. Operating nut shall be AWWA standard 2-inch square for valves 2 inches and up. Valves shall have an unobstructed waterway equal to or greater than the full nominal diameter of the valve to accommodate full size shell cutter. Gaskets shall cover the entire area of the flange surface and be 1/8-inch minimal thickness of red rubber. The wedge shall be ductile iron fully encapsulated with EPDM rubber. All bolts, nuts and washers between the sleeve and valve shall be stainless steel.
- B. Tapping sleeves and saddles shall be stainless steel, seal to the pipe by the use of a gasket compounded for water or sewer, and shall be able to withstand a pressure test of 180 psi for water lines or 150 psi for sewer force mains for one hour with no leakage in accordance with AWWA C110. A stainless steel 3/4-inch NPT test plug shall be provided for pressure testing. All bolts joining the two halves shall be stainless steel and shall be included with the sleeve or saddle; Romac SST III or Romac SST-H.

2.16 TRACER WIRE TEST STATION BOXES

Tracer wire test station boxes shall be provided at plug valves, butterfly valves, blowoff valves, gate valves, fire hydrants and backflow preventers as indicated in these Standards. Tracer wire test station boxes for yard service shall be 2 ½ inch diameter, 15 inch length, ABS plastic with a cast iron rim and lid, P200NFGT as manufactured by Bingham & Taylor, or equal approved by Manatee County. Where test boxes will be in streets or subject to vehicular traffic, use B&T Model P525RD, 5 ¼ -inch diameter or equal, centered in a separate concrete pad similar to a valve box pad.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. All valves and appurtenances shall be installed in the location shown, true to alignment and rigidly supported. Any damage occurring to the above items before they are installed shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the County.
- B. After installation, all valves and appurtenances shall be tested at least two hours at the working pressure corresponding to the class of pipe, unless a different test pressure is specified. If any joint proves to be defective, it shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the County.
- C. Install all floor boxes, brackets, extension rods, guides, the various types of operators and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings that are in masonry floors or walls, and install concrete inserts for hangers and supports as soon as forms are erected and before concrete is poured. Before setting these items, the Contractor shall check all plans and figures which have a direct bearing on their location and he shall be responsible for the proper location of these valves and appurtenances during the construction of the structures.
- D. Pipe for use with flexible couplings shall have plain ends as specified in the respective pipe sections.
- E. Flanged joints and mechanical joints shall be made with high strength, low alloy Corten or 316 stainless steel bolts, nuts and washers.
- F. Prior to assembly of split couplings, the grooves as well as other parts shall be thoroughly cleaned. The ends of the pipes and outside of the gaskets shall be moderately coated with petroleum jelly, cup grease, soft soap or graphite paste, and the gasket shall be slipped over one pipe end. After the other pipe has been brought to the correct position, the gasket shall be centered properly over the pipe ends with the lips against the pipes. The housing sections then shall be placed. After the bolts have been inserted, the nuts shall be tightened until the housing sections are firmly in contact, metal-to-metal, without excessive bolt tension.
- G. Prior to the installation of sleeve-type couplings, the pipe ends shall be cleaned thoroughly for a distance of 8". Soapy water may be used as a gasket lubricant. A follower and gasket, in that order, shall be slipped over each pipe to a distance of about 6" from the end.
- H. Valve boxes with concrete bases shall be installed as shown on the Drawings. Mechanical joints shall be made in the standard manner. Valve stems shall be vertical in all cases. Place cast iron box over each stem with base bearing on compacted fill and the top flush with final grade. Boxes shall have sufficient bracing to maintain alignment during backfilling. Knobs on cover shall be parallel to pipe. Remove any sand or undesirable fill from valve box.

3.02 HYDRANTS

- A. Hydrants shall be set at the locations designated by the County and/or as shown on the Drawings and shall be bedded on a firm foundation. A drainage pit on crushed stone as shown on the Drawings shall be filled with gravel or crushed stone and satisfactorily compacted. During backfilling, additional gravel or crushed stone shall be brought up around and 6" over the drain port. Each hydrant shall be set in true vertical alignment and shall be properly braced. Concrete thrust blocks shall be placed between the back of the hydrant inlet and undisturbed soil at the end of the trench. Minimum bearing area shall be as shown on the plans. Felt paper shall be placed around the hydrant elbow prior to placing concrete. CARE MUST BE TAKEN TO INSURE THAT CONCRETE DOES NOT PLUG

THE DRAIN PORTS. Concrete used for backing shall be as specified herein.

- B. When installations are made under pressure, the flow of water through the existing main shall be maintained at all times. The diameter of the tap shall be a minimum of 2" less than the inside diameter of the branch line.
- C. The entire operation shall be conducted by workmen thoroughly experienced in the installation of tapping sleeves and valves, and under the supervision of qualified personnel furnished by the manufacturer. The tapping machine shall be furnished by the Contractor if tap is larger than 12" in diameter.
- D. The Contractor shall determine the locations of the existing main to be tapped to confirm the fact that the proposed position for the tapping sleeve will be satisfactory and no interference will be encountered such as the occurrence of existing utilities or of a joint or fitting at the location proposed for the connection. No tap will be made closer than 30" from a pipe joint.
- E. Tapping valves shall be set in vertical position and be supplied with a 2" square operating nut for valves 2" and larger. The valve shall be provided with an oversized seat to permit the use of full sized cutters.
- F. Tapping sleeves and valves with boxes shall be set vertically or horizontally as indicated on the Drawings and shall be squarely centered on the main to be tapped. Adequate support shall be provided under the sleeve and valve during the tapping operation. Sleeves shall be no closer than 30" from water main joints. Thrust blocks shall be provided behind all tapping sleeves. Proper tamping of supporting earth around and under the valve and sleeve is mandatory. After completing the tap, the valve shall be flushed to ensure that the valve seat is clean.

3.03 SHOP PAINTING

Ferrous surfaces of valves and appurtenances shall receive a coating of rust-inhibitive primer. All pipe connection openings shall be capped to prevent the entry of foreign matter prior to installation.

3.04 FIELD PAINTING

All metal valves and appurtenances specified herein and exposed to view shall be painted safety blue.

3.05 INSPECTION AND TESTING

All pipelines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipelines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure and leak testing. Refer to Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards Part 1-Utility Standards Manual Section 1.8.7. Prior to testing, the pipe lines shall be supported in a manner approved by the County to prevent movement during tests.

All leaks shall be repaired and lines retested as approved by the County.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03410 PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor and equipment and construct valve vaults, meter vaults, concrete pipe and accessory items, consisting of precast sections as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
- B. The forms, dimensions, concrete and construction methods shall be approved by the County in advance of construction.
- C. These Specifications are intended to give a general description of what is required, but do not purport to cover all of the structural design details which will vary in accordance with the requirements of the plans. It is, however, intended to cover the furnishing, shop testing, delivery and complete installation of all precast structures whether specifically mentioned in these Specifications or not.
- D. The supplier of the precast items shall coordinate his work with that of the Contractor to insure that the units will be delivered and installed in the excavation provided by the Contractor, in accordance with the Contractor's construction schedule.
- E. The Contractor will ensure coordination of the precast structures fabrication with the supplier to achieve the proper structural top slab openings, spacings and related dimensions for the selected equipment frames and covers. The top slabs, frames, covers, and subsurface structures outside of roadways shall be capable of live load of 300 pounds per square foot unless noted otherwise.
- F. All interior surfaces of valve vaults and meter vaults shall be painted with two coats of coal tar epoxy paint dry film thickness of 8-mils each coat, as approved by the County.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit to the County in accordance with the Contract Documents, shop drawings showing details of construction, reinforcing, and joints.
- B. Shop Drawings
 - 1. Content
 - a. Dimensions and finishes.
 - b. Estimated camber.
 - c. Reinforcing and connection details.
 - d. Lifting and erection inserts.
 - e. Other items cast into members.
 - 2. Show location of unit by same identification mark placed on member.
 - 3. Include design calculations.
- C. Manufacturer's Literature: Manufacturer's recommended installation instructions.
- D. Manufacturer's certificates of material conformance with Specifications.
- E. Test Reports: Reports of tests on concrete. A minimum of three compression test cylinders will be required for each pour.

1.03 INSPECTION

- A. The quality of all materials, the process of manufacture and the finished sections shall be subject to inspection and approval by the County, or other representatives of the County. Such inspection may be made at the place of manufacture, or at the site after delivery, or at both places and the sections shall be subject to rejection at any time due to failure to meet any of the Specification requirements; even though sample sections may have been accepted as satisfactory at the place of manufacture. Sections rejected after delivery to the project site shall be marked for identification and shall be removed from the project site at once. All sections, which have been damaged after delivery will be rejected and if already installed, shall be acceptably repaired, if permitted, or removed and replaced entirely at the Contractor's expense.
- B. At the time of inspection, the sections will be carefully examined for compliance with the applicable ASTM designation and these Specifications and with the approved manufacturer's drawings.
1. All sections shall be inspected for general appearance, dimension, "scratch-strength", blisters, cracks, roughness, soundness, etc. The surface shall be dense and close-textured.
 2. All sections shall meet the manufacturing tolerance requirements of ASTM C-478 or the following casting tolerances, whichever are more severe:

Wall Thickness	$\pm 3/8"$
Inside Diameter	$\pm 3/8"$
Outside Diameter	$\pm 1/2"$
Height or Length	$\pm 3/8"$
- C. Imperfections may be repaired, subject to the approval of the County, after demonstration by the manufacturer that strong and permanent repairs result. Repairs shall be carefully inspected before final approval. Cement mortar used for repairs shall have a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi at the end of 7 days and 5,000 psi at the end of 28 days, when tested in 3-inch by 6-inch cylinders stored in the standard manner. Epoxy mortar may be utilized for repairs subject to the approval of the County.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PRECAST CONCRETE SECTIONS

- A. Precast concrete manhole grade rings, flat slab tops, conical tops, risers and base sections shall be fabricated in accordance with the material and design standards of ASTM C478, except as modified herein.
- B. Portland cement shall conform to ASTM C150, Type II, and concrete shall have a minimum compressive 28-day strength of 4,000 psi.
- C. The manufacturer shall make a minimum of four standard test cylinders for each 100 cubic yards of concrete (or part thereof) that is cast each day. These test cylinders, along with sections cast that day, shall be marked in such a way that the test results can be matched with the appropriate castings. Two cylinders shall be cured with the product until the forms are stripped. At this time, one cylinder shall be broken to ascertain that a minimum strength

of 2000 psi has been reached prior to moving the product from the forming location. The remaining two cylinders shall be cured and tested in accordance with ASTM C192 and C39. The average compressive strength for each day's production shall be greater than 4000 psi with no more than 10% of the tested cylinders falling below 4000 psi. In no case shall any cylinder strength fall below 3500 psi. All cylinder strengths shall be certified by a Florida Licensed Professional Engineer. Failure to meet these requirements for any day's production is cause for rejection of all sections cast that day.

- D. Minimum wall thickness for manholes shall be 8 inches or 1/12 the inside diameter of the manhole, whichever is greater. The minimum thickness for the bottom of the base section shall be 8 inches.
- E. Reinforcing steel shall be as specified in ASTM C478.
- F. Precast manhole structures shall be free of cracks, holes, voids, blisters or rough surfaces. Manholes shall be water-tight, and shall be generally sound and free of defects of any sort. Lift holes shall not penetrate through the wall of any manhole tops, risers or base sections. Holes passing part-way through the manhole section walls for lifting devices shall be filled with cement or epoxy grout after the manhole has been set in place.
- G. Pipe openings shall meet the recommended tolerances of the individual manufactured pipe to manhole connectors; however, the horizontal location shall be within +/- 2 degrees of arc of that detailed on the shop drawings.

2.02 MANHOLE INVERTS

- A. Benched inverts shall be provided and shall be monolithically cast or shall be a secondary casting in a cured base section as per ASTM C478.
- B. The width of the invert channel shall be the same as the inside diameter of the connected sewer pipes and shall have a "U" - shaped cross-section with the bottom of the channel shaped to correspond with the lower half of the pipe. The depth of the channel shall be a minimum of half the inside diameter of the connected pipes.
- C. The channel shall be formed smooth and streamlined, and, where the flow changes directions, shall have true curves of the largest radius possible within the manhole base. The maximum change of direction of flow within a manhole shall be 90 degrees.
- D. The channel invert slope shall be uniform through the manhole and shall have a minimum vertical drop of 1 inch from the inlet(s) to the outlet.
- E. For all manholes with pipes 16 inches in diameter and larger, the base section and invert channels shall have a pre-molded plastic liner as described in subsection 1.12.6, "Concrete Manholes and Wetwells with Protective Liners."

2.03 RESILIENT PIPE CONNECTORS

- A. Connections of manholes to pipes shall be made using resilient boot or seal connectors manufactured in accordance with ASTM C923 and shall maintain a resilient, hydrostatic seal between the pipe and the connector and between the connector and the manhole structure.

- B. Connectors shall be installed in strict accordance with the written installation instructions of the manufacturer. Non-shrink grout shall be placed in the gap between the boot or seal and the manhole invert channel, to make a smooth transition, unless otherwise directed by the manufacturer's instructions.

2.04 MANHOLE AND WETWELL JOINTS

- A. Joints between manhole sections and wetwell sections shall be modified tongue and groove, or modified bell and spigot, with a continuous elastomeric ring gasket (o-ring) joint conforming to the requirements of ASTM C443. In addition to the ring gasket, an additional sealing device shall be provided as follows:
 - (1) A minimum of six-inches wide of Rub'R-Nek RU116 elastomeric based plastic joint wrap shall be centered over the joint, on the outside of the manhole, or
 - (2) A minimum of ½-inch x ¾-inch bead of Adeka Ultra Seal P-201 hydrophilic urethane paste applied to the interior of the joint just before manhole section assembly.
- B. In addition to the requirements in subsection A, above, all joints between manhole sections, for manholes receiving turbulent flow and wetwells with a liner, shall also have a continuous strip of liner material that is a minimum of 6 inches wide weld-fused all around the inside face of the joint, per manufacturer's recommendations, or they shall have the joint filled at the inside face with a butyl rubber sealant meeting Fed. Spec A-A-272B to form a bead across the joint, so that no bare concrete inside the joint is left exposed.
- C. For standard manholes without liners, fill the joint at the inside face with non-shrink grout and strike the joint smooth and uniform with the manhole interior walls.
- D. For manholes with and without plastic liners and with concrete grade-adjustment rings, joints between the top section and the grade ring, and between grade rings, and between the grade ring and the cast iron ring frame shall be made with non-shrink cement mortar.

2.05 CONCRETE MANHOLES AND WETWELLS WITH PROTECTIVE LINERS

- A. Drop manholes, manholes with opposing flows, manholes immediately upstream of a lift station wetwell, manholes with gravity sewers greater than 12 inches in diameter, force main termination manholes and the first two manholes downstream from a force main termination manhole, and pumping station wetwells shall have a full plastic liner. The liners shall be integrally cast into the concrete tops, risers and base sections, which shall be in all other respects manufactured in accordance with ASTM C478 using Type II Portland Cement per ASTM C150. The plastic liner shall be generally chemically resistant to the wastewater environment and shall be mechanically affixed to the precast concrete manhole sections so that there can be no separation of the liner from the manhole sections during the service lifetime.
- B. The plastic liner shall have no surface degradation when exposed to nitric acid, hydrochloric acid, ammonia, sodium hydroxide, sulfuric acid, acetone, unleaded gasoline and turpentine in accordance with test method ASTM D1308, and shall not be attacked when immersed in acetone according to test method ASTM D2152.
- C. The manhole liner shall be FRP GU Liners, as manufactured by GU Florida or an approved equal. The base liner for manholes shall have preformed flow channels with water-tight gasketed pipe bell connections or boot holes that extend to the outside profile of the precast

concrete structure. FRP GU, HDPE AGRU, or PVC DURA-PLATE liners shall be installed with the remaining sections, including the cone section of the manhole.

- D. The wall thickness for manholes and wetwells with liners, including the liner thickness, shall be 8 inches minimum or 1/12 of the inside diameter, whichever is greater. The minimum thickness of the bottom of the base section shall be 8 inches under the bottom of the flow channel.
- E. Manhole cast iron frames shall be adjusted to grade with concrete grade rings same as for un-lined manholes. Lined manholes shall be equipped with a GU Liner Convertible Collar as manufactured by GU Florida or an approved equal. The collar shall form a water-tight seal to the manhole top with a GU Lip Seal rubber gasket, or approved equal. The collar shall be sealed water-tight against the base of the cast iron frame using a butyl rubber sealant.

2.06 MANHOLE RINGS AND COVERS

Rings and covers shall be gray iron castings, conforming to ASTM A48, Class 30B, and shall be pattern USF 170-CE-1, as manufactured by U.S. Foundry, with the words "MANATEE COUNTY", "SANITARY SEWER", and "(YEAR)" cast into them. Frame and cover castings shall be dense and even grained, and shall be free of blowholes, warping, or any other defects not true to pattern. Seating surfaces of covers and frames shall be machined true to prevent rocking. Castings shall be designed and tested to bear an AASHTO H-20 wheel loading with and added 30 percent impact factor and shall be Class Heavy Duty traffic bearing.

2.07 MANHOLE INSERTS

Watertight manhole inserts shall be stainless steel and are required for all sanitary sewer manholes installed. Neoprene gaskets shall be installed under the insert lip to insure a leak proof seal.

2.08 PRECAST CONCRETE MANHOLE INSTALLATION

- A. Manholes shall be installed at the end of each line; at all change in grade, size, or alignment; at all intersections; and at distances not greater than 400 feet for sewers 15 inches or less and 500 feet for sewers 18 inches or larger. Cleanouts may be used only for special conditions with approval by the County and shall not be substituted for manholes.
- B. Drop manholes shall be provided for sewers entering a manhole at an elevation 24 inches or more above the manhole lowest invert. Where the drop is less than 24 inches, the invert shall have an elevated U-channel to prevent solids deposition. Drop manholes shall be constructed with an outside drop connection and the entire outside drop connection shall be encased in concrete.
- C. Precast concrete sections shall be set vertical and in true alignment as indicated by the construction plans. Excavation, bedding foundation and backfill shall be done in accordance with the Trenching and Excavation section of these Standards. All manholes shall meet the following installation tolerances:
 - 1. The finished manholes shall not be out of plumb by more than 3/8 inch per 10 feet of height.
 - 2. Any jog or offset of the inside wall surface at a joint shall not exceed 1/2 inch.

3. Variation in the joint width around the circumference of the manhole shall not exceed 1/4 inch.

2.09 SETTING MANHOLE RINGS

Manhole rings and covers shall be set to conform accurately to the finished ground or pavement grade as indicated on the construction drawings or as directed by the County. Rings on manholes shall be set concentric with the adjusting rings and sealed so that the space between the top of the adjustment rings and the bottom flanges of the rings will be made watertight. A ring of mortar shall be placed around the outside of the bottom flange at least one inch thick and pitched to shed water away from the frame. Mortar shall be extended to the outer edge of the masonry and finished smooth and flush with the top of the flange.

2.10 SPRAY-APPLIED MANHOLE LINERS

Existing concrete or brick and mortar manhole structures that are to be modified or rehabilitated by adding a manhole liner shall have a spray-applied liner installed according to the material and procedural requirements of the "Modifications to Existing Structures, Piping and Equipment," Section 1.2 of this Manual. All recommendations of the product's manufacturer shall be followed.

2.11 PROTECTION FROM FLOODWATER INFLOW

Wastewater sewer systems shall be designed to prevent flood or surface waters from entering the collection system. Manhole rims and clean-out tops shall be elevated 4 inches above the 100-year flood level, or 8 inches above the 25-year flood level, or 4 inches above the surrounding unpaved ground surface within a 20-foot radius, whichever is highest, or the manhole covers and clean-out lids shall be designed and installed with factory-made watertight, tamper proof, sealing devices. Manholes with rims less than the above required elevations shall be PAMTIGHT as manufactured by CertainTeed, or equal as approved by Manatee County.

Cleanouts not at or above the required elevations shall have the clean-out adapter solvent welded watertight to the clean-out riser. Plugs are to be recessed square key with Teflon plumber's tape wrapped on threads to make a watertight seal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for handling ground water to provide firm, dry subgrade for the structure, shall prevent water rising on new poured-in-place concrete or grouted joint sections within 24 hours after placing and shall guard against flotation or other damage resulting from ground water or flooding.
- B. A minimum of an 8-inch shell base compacted layer of washed shell or crushed stone shall be placed as a foundation for the structure's base slabs and valve and/or meter vault pits.
- C. Backfill materials around the structures and above the pipe bedding shall be select material as specified in the Contract Documents.
- D. Precast bases, conforming to all requirements of ASTM C478 and above listed requirements for precast sections, may be used.
- E. The structure shall not be set into the excavation until the installation procedure and

excavation have been approved by the County.

- F. The base may be cast-in-place concrete placed on a thoroughly compacted crushed rock subbase, (98 percent of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180. The tops of the cast-in-place bases shall be shaped to mate with the precast barrel section and shall be adjusted in grade so that the top slab section is at the approximately correct elevation.
- G. Precast concrete structure sections shall be set so as to be vertical and with sections in true alignment with a 1/4-inch maximum tolerance to be allowed. The joints shall be prepared as in 2.04 above and finished flush with the adjoining surfaces. Allow joints to set for 24 hours before backfilling. Backfilling shall be done in a careful manner, bringing the fill up evenly on all sides. The Contractor shall install the precast sections in a manner that will result in a watertight joint. Leaking joints are not acceptable.
- H. Holes in the concrete sections required for handling or other purposes shall be plugged with a non-shrink grout or by grout in combination with concrete plugs.
- I. Where holes must be cut in the precast sections to accommodate pipes, cutting shall be done prior to setting them in place to prevent any subsequent jarring which may loosen the mortar joints.
- J. Frames and hatches specified and furnished shall be cast in the cover slab prior to setting. Normal installation shall include 6" to 12" of concrete grade rings between the top of the cone section and the cover plate ring slab.

ASTM A48-74, or most recent revision, Specification for Gray Iron Castings, Class 30 or Grade 60-45-10 Ductile Iron meeting the requirements of ASTM A536-72, or most recent revision, Specification for Ductile Iron Castings. Cast in a true symmetrical pattern of tough, dense and even grained iron, free from warping, scales, lumps, blisters, sandholes, or any defects of any kind. Provide indented pattern lids with lettering as shown on the Drawings. Machine or grind frames and lids at touching surfaces to provide firm seats and prevent rocking. Remove and replace any set not matching perfectly. All frames and covers shall be designed to withstand an HS20-44 wheel loading as defined by AASHTO specifications.

- K. Manhole inserts: Watertight manhole inserts shall be 316 stainless steel and are required for all sanitary sewer manholes installed. Inserts shall be as manufactured by FRW Industries, Conroe, Texas, or approved equal. Neoprene gaskets shall be installed under the insert lip to insure a leakproof seal.
- L. Penetrations and connections into precast or existing structures shall be accomplished by rotary core boring.
- M. Cast in place liners shall be repaired, fitted around penetrations, sealed at joints, etc. in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for that liner. As a general rule, repairs, sleeves and patches shall be welded in place, glues and sealants shall not be used unless approved by the manufacturer.

3.04 TESTING

- A. After constructed to its finished height and before being backfilled, each manhole must be visually inspected and shall meet the satisfaction of the County.
- B. If the visual inspection reveals defects, poor workmanship, or suspect installation, it shall

be at the sole discretion of the County to have the structure vacuum tested for water tightness.

1. Plug pipelines and perform vacuum test. Observing all recommended safety measures induce a backpressure of 5.0 p.s.i. equivalent to 10" Hg (mercury). The manhole assembly is considered satisfactory if the vacuum loss is less than 1" Hg for the length of time listed in the following table:

Time of Test in Seconds			
Depth Feet	Manhole Diameter in Feet		
	4	5	6
4	10	13	16
8	20	26	32
12	30	39	48
16	40	52	64
20	50	65	80
24	60	78	96
T	5	6.5	8

Note: Add "T" seconds for each additional 2'- of depth.

- C. Failure to pass this test requires the Contractor to correct the problems and retest. The Contractor will replace leaking gaskets and/or concrete sections and retest the completed manhole. No manhole will be accepted without successfully passing this test.

END OF SECTION

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

Pursuant to Section 337.403 F.S., the UAO and FDOT agree to the UAO's need for relocation or adjustment to its utilities and FDOT's need for a schedule for the UAO to effect the relocation or adjustment. This utility work schedule is based on FDOT plans dated in the project information box below. Any deviation by FDOT or its contractor from these plans, may void this utility work schedule. Upon notification by FDOT of a change to these plans, the UAO may negotiate a new utility work schedule. The UAO agrees to notify FDOT and the contractor in writing prior to starting, stopping, resuming, and completing work in accordance with this utility work schedule. The UAO shall obtain a utility permit and comply with requirements of the 2017 Utility Accommodation Manual (UAM) for all work done under this utility work schedule. The UAO is not responsible for events beyond the control of the UAO that could not be reasonably anticipated by the UAO and which could not be avoided by the UAO with exercise of due diligence at the time of the occurrence.

FDOT PROJECT INFORMATION

Financial Project ID: 436551-1-52-01	Federal Project ID:
State Road Number: 684	County: Manatee
FDOT Plans Dated: 9/30/18	District Document No.: 1

UTILITY AGENCY/OWNER (UAO)

Utility Company: Frontier Florida LLC	Phone: 941-906-6722	E-mail: denise.hutton@ftr.com
UAO Project Rep: Denise Hutton	Phone: 941-241-7581	E-mail: luke.wanca@ftr.com
UAO Field Rep: Luke Wanca		

UTILITY SIGNATURE

I have reviewed the FDOT plans referenced above and submit this utility work schedule in compliance with UAM Section 5 and agree to be bound by the terms of this utility work schedule.

UAO Rep. Denise Hutton Date 10/24/18

Name Denise Hutton
Title Engineer Specialist IV

ENGINEER OF RECORD SIGNATURE

I attest this utility work schedule is compatible with the FDOT plans referenced above.

EOR. William A. Yates Date 11/28/18

Name William A. Yates, PE
Title Engineer of Record

APPROVAL BY DISTRICT UTILITIES

This utility work schedule is complete and acceptable to FDOT.

FDOT Rep. Deborah Baer Hill Date 12/11/18

Name Deborah Baer Hill
Title BS's Lead District Utilities Administrator

SECTION A: SUMMARY OF UTILITY WORK

The below days are the total numbers of days shown for all activities in Section C of this utility work schedule. The breakdown of how these days are to be incorporated into the FDOT project and the dependence of these days upon the completion of other activities by the UAO or others is shown in Section C.

Days prior to FDOT project construction: 0
Days during FDOT project construction: 1

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID: 436551-L-52-01
 Utility Company: Frontier Florida LLC
 FDOT Plans Dated: 9/30/18

SECTION B: UAO SPECIAL CONDITIONS/CONSTRAINTS

1. Extreme caution is to be used when excavating near or around Frontier Florida LLC underground and direct buried telecommunications facilities. CAUTION: FIBER OPTIC CABLE IS RUNNING IN SYSTEM.
2. Frontier Florida LLC will have an inspector on site or available to work with the construction crew.
3. Frontier Florida LLC requests 5 day notification from the FDOT or their representative prior to all work list as during construction.

Barnhill, Deborah

From: Masing, Bernie A
Sent: Tuesday, August 14, 2018 5:30 PM
To: Barnhill, Deborah; Glorioso, Joseph; Carroll, Dennis; Durant, Cyntrena; Dupree, Shuana; Clark, Mike; Mattice-Cline, Daisy; Dean, Jeanna; Stermer, Chris
Cc: Kubler, John
Subject: Delegation of Authority

Please see the revised Delegation of Authority below. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding. BAM

Effective Tuesday, August 14th, I hereby delegate authority to Debbie Barnhill, Assistant Utilities Administrator, to act on behalf of the Utilities Office (Cost Center 146) to sign all technical documents which may be delegated pursuant to Florida Statutes. I will continue to sign all personnel and administrative documents which may be delegated pursuant to Florida Statutes. As a point of clarification, this is not an interim appointment to the vacated District Utilities Administrator position.

B.A. Masing, P.E.
District One Design Engineer
Florida Department of Transportation
801 N. Broadway Avenue, P.O. Box 1249
Bartow, FL 33831-1249
(863) 519-2543 (W)
(863) 272-4366 (Cell)
(863) 648-8633 (Personal Cell)

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Pursuant to Section 337.403 F.S., the UAO and FDOT agree to the UAO's need for relocation or adjustment to its utilities and FDOT's need for a schedule for the UAO to effect the relocation or adjustment. This utility work schedule is based on FDOT plans dated in the project information box below. Any deviation by FDOT or its contractor from these plans, may void this utility work schedule. Upon notification by FDOT of a change to these plans, the UAO may negotiate a new utility work schedule. The UAO agrees to notify FDOT and the contractor in writing prior to starting, stopping, resuming, and completing work in accordance with this utility work schedule. The UAO shall obtain a utility permit and comply with requirements of the 2017 Utility Accommodation Manual (UAM) for all work done under this utility work schedule. The UAO is not responsible for events beyond the control of the UAO that could not be reasonably anticipated by the UAO and which could not be avoided by the UAO with exercise of due diligence at the time of the occurrence.

FDOT PROJECT INFORMATION

Financial Project ID: 436551-1-52-01 & 436551-1-52-02	Federal Project ID:
State Road Number: 684	County: Manatee
FDOT Plans Dated: 8/30/18	District Document No. 1

UTILITY AGENCY/OWNER (UAO)

Utility Company: Manatee County Utilities
UAO Project Rep: Ken LaBarr, Inspections Mgr. Phone: 941-708-7450 ext. 7323 E-mail: kenneth.labarr@mymanatee.org
UAO Field Rep: David Schofield, Wtr Dist. Super. Phone: 941-792-8811 ext. 5130 E-mail: david.schofield@mymanatee.org

UTILITY SIGNATURE

I have reviewed the FDOT plans referenced above and submit this utility work schedule in compliance with UAM Section 5 and agree to be bound by the terms of this utility work schedule.

UAO Rep:  Date: 12/6/18
 Name: David Schofield, P.E. County Engineer
 Title: Deputy Director - Engineering Services

ENGINEER OF RECORD SIGNATURE

I attest this utility work schedule is compatible with the FDOT plans referenced above.

EO:  Date: 12/7/18
 Name: William A. Yates III, P.E.
 Title: Engineer of Record

APPROVAL BY DISTRICT UTILITIES

This utility work schedule is complete and acceptable to FDOT.

FDOT Rep:  Date: 12/11/18
 Name: Shirley McCreary, Deborah A. Barkin
 Title: District Utility Administrator, Assistant

SECTION A: SUMMARY OF UTILITY WORK

The below days are the total numbers of days shown for all activities in Section C of this utility work schedule. The breakdown of how these days are to be incorporated into the FDOT project and the dependence of these days upon the completion of other activities by the UAO or others is shown in Section C.

Days prior to FDOT project construction: 2 Days during FDOT project construction: 51

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Rule 14-46.001 F.A.C
Page 2 of 7

Financial Project ID: 436551-1-52-01 & 436551-1-52-02
Utility Company: Manatee County Utilities
FDOT Plans Dated: 8/30/18

SECTION B: UAO SPECIAL CONDITIONS/CONSTRAINTS

1. There may be materials in this project area that contain asbestos. Removal or working with this material shall be done in conjunction with the Florida Statutes 255.551-255.265. This work shall be performed by an asbestos consultant and any asbestos abatement contractor pursuant to Florida Statutes 455.301-455.309, or any rulings by the Department of Environmental Agency in accordance with the "Asbestos National Emissions Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutant (NESHARP) and Title 40 Code of Federal Regulation Part 61, subpart M.
2. The contractor shall establish a work zone and permit a temporary traffic control (TTC) plan for all work during construction.
3. The contractor shall locate and hand-dig to confirm the disposition of Manatee County Utilities within 3-feet of any construction activities.
4. The contractor shall notify Manatee County three days prior to construction.

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID: 436551-1-52-01 & 436551-1-52-02
Utility Company: Manatee County Utilities
FDOT Plans Dated: 8/30/18

SECTION C: UAO's WORK ACTIVITIES

Act. No.	Utility Facility (type, size, material)	From Station/Offset	To Station/Offset	Utility Work Activity Description	Dependent Activity	TCP Phase	Consecutive Calendar Days Prior to During Const.	
							Const.	Const.
	Sheet No. 04							
1	Reclaimed Water Main, 30", DIP Sanitary, 30", DIP Water Main, 20", DIP Reclaimed Water Main, 8", PVC Water Main, 6", PVC	73+00 varies 75' LT to 50' RT	76+20 varies 75' LT to 50' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
	Sheet No. 05							
2	Reclaimed Water Main, 30", DIP Sanitary, 30", DIP Water Main, 20", DIP/UNK Sanitary, 36", DIP Force Main, 6", UNK Reclaimed Water Main, 12", PVC Water Main, 8", PVC/UNK Water Main, 6", PVC Reclaimed Water Main, 2", HDPE	76+20 varies 75' LT to 70' RT	83+20 varies 75' LT to 70' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
3	1-Sanitary Manhole 3-Valve Boxes	78+95 varies 56' LT to 41' LT	79+40 varies 56' LT to 41' LT	Adjust and Modify to Final Grade	Final Grading	All Phases	0	6
	Sheet No. 06							
4	Reclaimed Water Main, 30", DIP Water Main, 20", UNK Sanitary, 36", DIP Water Main, 6", PVC Reclaimed Water Main, 2", HDPE	83+20 varies 75' LT to 70' RT	90+20 varies 75' LT to 70' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
	Sheet No. 07							
5	Reclaimed Water Main, 30", DIP Water Main, 20", UNK Sanitary, 36", DIP Water Main, 6", PVC	90+20 varies 75' LT to 50' RT	97+20 varies 75' LT to 50' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
	Sheet No. 08							
6	Reclaimed Water Main, 30", DIP Water Main, 20", UNK	97+20 varies 75' LT to 0' LT	104+20 varies 75' LT to 0' LT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID: 436551-1-52-01 & 436551-1-52-02
Utility Company: Manatee County Utilities
FDOT Plans Dated: 8/30/18

SECTION C: UAO's WORK ACTIVITIES

Act. No.	Utility Facility (type, size, material)	From Station/Offset	To Station/Offset	Utility Work Activity Description	Dependent Activity	TCP Phase	Consecutive Calendar Days	
							Prior to Const.	During Const.
	Sanitary, 36", DIP Reclaimed Water Main, 2", HDPE Sheet No. 09							
7	Reclaimed Water Main, 30", DIP Sanitary, 10", PVC/CI Water Main, 20", UNK Sanitary, 36", DIP Water Main, 6", PVC/UNK Reclaimed Water Main, 2", HDPE	104+20 varies 75' LT to 50' RT	111+20 varies 75' LT to 50' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
8	2-Sanitary Manholes 1-Valve Box Sheet No. 10	109+82 varies 44' RT to 48' RT	110+16 varies 44' RT to 48' RT	Adjust and Modify to Final Grade	Final Grading	All Phases	0	7
9	Reclaimed Water Main, 30", DIP Water Main, 20", UNK Sanitary, 36", DIP Reclaimed Water Main, 2", HDPE Sheet No. 11	111+20 varies 75' LT to 0' LT	118+20 varies 75' LT to 0' LT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
10	Reclaimed Water Main, 30", PVC Water Main, 20", UNK Sanitary, 36", DIP Water Main, 6", PVC/UNK Sanitary, 8", CI Water Main, 8", VCP	118+20 varies 75' LT to 50' RT	125+20 varies 75' LT to 50' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
11	1-Sanitary Manhole Sheet No. 12	124+19 / 45' RT	-	Adjust and Modify to Final Grade	Final Grading	All Phases	0	3
12	Reclaimed Water Main, 30", DIP Water Main, 20", UNK Sanitary, 36", DIP Reclaimed Water Main, 12", PVC Sanitary, 8", PVC/CI/VCP Water Main, 8", UNK	125+20 varies 75' LT to 50' RT	132+20 varies 75' LT to 50' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID: 436551-I-152-01 & 436551-I-152-02
 Utility Company: Manatee County Utilities
 FDOT Plans Dated: 8/30/18

SECTION C: UAO's WORK ACTIVITIES

Act. No.	Utility Facility (type, size, material)	From Station/Offset	To Station/Offset	Utility Work Activity Description	Dependent Activity	TCP Phase	Consecutive Calendar Days Prior to Const.	Consecutive Calendar Days During Const.
13	Force Main, 6", PVC Water Main, 6", UNK Reclaimed Water Main, 6", UNK Reclaimed Water Main, 4", HDPE 5-Sanitary Manholes 1-Valve Box	126+73 varies 51' LT to 46' RT	131+20 varies 51' LT to 46' RT	Adjust and Modify to Final Grade	Final Grading	All Phases	0	16
Sheet No. 13								
14	Reclaimed Water Main, 30", DIP Water Main, 20", UNK Sanitary, 36", DIP Sanitary, 8", CI/VCP Water Main, 8", UNK Water Main, 6", PVC Reclaimed Water Main, 4", HDPE Water Main, 2", UNK	132+20 varies 75' LT to 50' RT	139+20 varies 75' LT to 50' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
Sheet No. 14								
15	Reclaimed Water Main, 30", DIP Water Main, 20", UNK Sanitary, 36", DIP Sanitary, 8" PVC Water Main, 8", PVC/UNK Reclaimed Water Main, 6", PVC Water Main, 2", HDPE/UNK	139+20 varies 50' LT to 75' RT	146+20 varies 50' LT to 75' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
16	1-Sanitary Manhole 1-Valve Box	140+35 varies 29' LT to 33' RT	145+56 varies 29' LT to 33' RT	Adjust and Modify to Final Grade	Final Grading	All Phases	0	4
Sheet No. 15								
17	Reclaimed Water Main, 30", DIP Water Main, 20", UNK Sanitary, 36", DIP Reclaimed Water Main, 8" PVC Water Main, 8", UNK	146+20 varies 50' LT to 75' RT	153+20 varies 50' LT to 75' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID: 436551-1-52-01 & 436551-1-52-02
Utility Company: Manatee County Utilities
FDOT Plans Dated: 8/30/18

SECTION C: UAO's WORK ACTIVITIES

Act. No.	Utility Facility (type, size, material)	From Station/Offset	To Station/Offset	Utility Work Activity Description	Dependent Activity	TCP Phase	Consecutive Calendar Days	
							Prior to Const.	During Const.
18	Water Main, 6", PVC 2-Sanitary Manholes 2-Valve Boxes	146+90 varies 36' LT to 33' RT	149+98 varies 36' LT to 33' RT	Adjust and Modify to Final Grade	Final Grading	All Phases	0	8
19	Sheet No. 16 Reclaimed Water Main, 30", DIP Water Main, 20", UNK Sanitary, 36", DIP Reclaimed Water Main, 12" PVC Reclaimed Water Main, 8" PVC Reclaimed Water Main, 6" PVC Water Main, 8", PVC Force Main, 6", ACP Reclaimed Water Main, 2" HDPE/UNK	153+20 varies 75' LT to 75' RT	160+20 varies 75' LT to 75' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
20	Sheet No. 17 Reclaimed Water Main, 30", DIP Water Main, 20", UNK Sanitary, 36", DIP/PVC Sanitary, 24", PVC Water Main, 10", PVC Force Main, 24", DIP Force Main, 4", PVC	160+20 varies 65' LT to 50' RT	167+20 varies 65' LT to 50' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
21	Sheet No. 18 Reclaimed Water Main, 30", DIP Water Main, 20", UNK Sanitary, 18", VCP Sanitary, 12", CI Water Main, 10", PVC Force Main, 24", DIP Force Main, 8", PVC/VCP Force Main, 4", PVC	167+20 varies 65' LT to 50' RT	174+20 varies 65' LT to 50' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID: 436551-1-1-52-01 & 436551-1-1-52-02
 Utility Company: Manatee County Utilities
 FDOT Plans Dated: 8/30/18

SECTION C: UAO's WORK ACTIVITIES

Act. No.	Utility Facility (type, size, material)	From Station/Offset	To Station/Offset	Utility Work Activity Description	Dependent Activity	TCP Phase	Consecutive Calendar Days Prior to During Const.	
							0	3
22	1-Sanitary Manhole Sheet No. 19	167+37 / 31' LT	-	Adjust and Modify to Final Grade	Final Grading	All Phases	0	3
23	Reclaimed Water Main, 30", DIP Water Main, 20", UNK Sanitary, 18", VCP Sanitary, 12", VCP Force Main, 24", DIP	174+20 varies 65' LT to 50' RT	176+11 varies 65' LT to 50' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
24	1-Sanitary Manhole 1-Valve Box	174+27 varies 33' LT to 39' RT	176+04 varies 33' LT to 39' RT	Adjust and Modify to Final Grade	Final Grading	All Phases	0	4

Barnhill, Deborah

From: Masing, Bernie A
Sent: Tuesday, August 14, 2018 5:30 PM
To: Barnhill, Deborah; Glorioso, Joseph; Carroll, Dennis; Durant, Cyntrena; Dupree, Shuana; Clark, Mike; Mattice-Cline, Daisy; Dean, Jeanna; Stermer, Chris
Cc: Kubler, John
Subject: Delegation of Authority

Please see the revised Delegation of Authority below. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding. BAM

Effective Tuesday, August 14th, I hereby delegate authority to Debbie Barnhill, Assistant Utilities Administrator, to act on behalf of the Utilities Office (Cost Center 146) to sign all technical documents which may be delegated pursuant to Florida Statutes. I will continue to sign all personnel and administrative documents which may be delegated pursuant to Florida Statutes. As a point of clarification, this is not an interim appointment to the vacated District Utilities Administrator position.

B.A. Masing, P.E.
District One Design Engineer
Florida Department of Transportation
801 N. Broadway Avenue, P.O. Box 1249
Bartow, FL 33831-1249
(863) 519-2543 (W)
(863) 272-4366 (Cell)
(863) 648-8633 (Personal Cell)

UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

Pursuant to Section 337.403 F.S., the UAO and FDOT agree to the UAO's need for relocation or adjustment to its utilities and FDOT's need for a schedule for the UAO to effect the relocation or adjustment. This utility work schedule is based on FDOT plans dated in the project information box below. Any deviation by FDOT or its contractor from these plans, may void this utility work schedule. Upon notification by FDOT of a change to these plans, the UAO may negotiate a new utility work schedule. The UAO agrees to notify FDOT and the contractor in writing prior to starting, stopping, resuming, and completing work in accordance with this utility work schedule. The UAO shall obtain a utility permit and comply with requirements of the 2017 Utility Accommodation Manual (UAM) for all work done under this utility work schedule. The UAO is not responsible for events beyond the control of the UAO that could not be reasonably anticipated by the UAO and which could not be avoided by the UAO with exercise of due diligence at the time of the occurrence.

FDOT PROJECT INFORMATION	
Financial Project ID: 436551-1-52-01	Federal Project ID:
State Road Number: 684	County: Manatee
FDOT Plans Dated: 11/01/18	District Document No.: 1

UTILITY AGENCY/OWNER (UAO)	
Utility Company: MCI/Verizon	
UAO Project Rep: Andy Cole	Phone: 813-847-4037
UAO Field Rep: Ken Soule	Phone: 813-539-2274
	E-mail: coles@lv.com
	E-mail: oulck@overlandcontracting.com

UTILITY SIGNATURE

I have reviewed the FDOT plans referenced above and submit this utility work schedule in compliance with UAM Section 5 and agree to be bound by the terms of this utility work schedule.

UAO Rep: *Ken Soule* Date: 12/11/18
 Name: Kenneth Soule
 Title: Project Field Manager OC1/R+U

ENGINEER OF RECORD SIGNATURE

I attest this utility work schedule is compatible with the FDOT plans referenced above.

EOR: *William A. Yates* Date: 12/11/18
 Name: William A. Yates, PE
 Title: Engineer of Record

APPROVAL BY DISTRICT UTILITIES

This utility work schedule is complete and acceptable to FDOT.

FDOT Rep: *Deborah Alford* Date: 12/11/18
 Name: Deborah Alford
 Title: District Utility Administrator

SECTION A: SUMMARY OF UTILITY WORK

The below days are the total numbers of days shown for all activities in Section C of this utility work schedule. The breakdown of how these days are to be incorporated into the FDOT project and the dependence of these days upon the completion of other activities by the UAO or others is shown in Section C.

Days prior to FDOT project construction: 0 Days during FDOT project construction: 0

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2018

Financial Project ID: 436551-1-52-01
Utility Company: : MCI/Verizon
FDOT Plans Dated: 11/01/18

SECTION B: UAO SPECIAL CONDITIONS/CONSTRAINTS

1. The MCI/Verizon Inspector will be available for the pre-construction meeting, and field meeting will also be the point of contact for MCI/Verizon Construction to Road Contractor for the duration of the project.
2. MCI/Verizon working days are during normal business hours, Monday - Friday 7:30 AM - 5:00 PM (excluding Holidays.) MCI/Verizon will arrange any work after hours with an advance notice through the MCI/Verizon point of contact.
3. The road Contractor is to notify MCI/Verizon's local representative, Ken Soule, at (813)-539-2274, 48 hours prior to start of construction.
4. MCI/Verizon is to have access throughout the duration of the project to monitor and maintain MCI/Verizon's facilities for the ability to provide service.
5. Per OSHA Regulations, MCI/Verizon will prohibit work to be performed when adverse weather conditions that would jeopardize the safety of MCI/Verizon's employees.

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID: 436551-1-52-01
Utility Company: MCI/Verizon
FDOT Plans Dated: 11/01/18

SECTION C: UAO's WORK ACTIVITIES

Act. No.	Utility Facility (type, size, material, status)	From Station/Offset	To Station/Offset	Utility Work Activity Description	Dependent Activity	TCP Phase	Consecutive Calendar Days	
							Prior to Const.	During Const.
1	MCI - (1) 2" Conduit - EXISTING	STA 70+00, 43' RT	STA 77+30, 44' RT	Placed 2" HDPE conduit	NA	NA	0	0
2	MCI - (1) 30x60 handhole - EXISTING	STA 77+30, 44' RT	STA 77+30, 44' RT	Placed 30x60 handhole	NA	NA	0	0
3	MCI - (1) 2" Conduit - EXISTING	STA 77+30, 44' RT	STA 92+18, 45' RT	Placed 2" HDPE conduit	NA	NA	0	0
4	MCI - (1) 30x60 handhole - EXISTING	STA 92+18, 44' RT	STA 92+18, 44' RT	Placed 30x60 handhole	NA	NA	0	0
5	MCI - (1) 2" Conduit - EXISTING	STA 92+18, 44' RT	STA 106+72, 44' RT	Placed 2" HDPE conduit	NA	NA	0	0
6	MCI - (1) 30x60 handhole - EXISTING	STA 106+72, 44' RT	STA 106+72, 44' RT	Placed 30x60 handhole	NA	NA	0	0
7	MCI - (1) 2" Conduit - EXISTING	STA 106+72, 44' RT	STA 123+82, 45' RT	Placed 2" HDPE conduit	NA	NA	0	0
8	MCI - (1) 30x60 handhole - EXISTING	STA 123+82, 45' RT	STA 123+82, 45' RT	Placed 30x60 handhole	NA	NA	0	0
9	MCI - (1) 2" Conduit - EXISTING	STA 123+82, 44' RT	STA 123+82, 44' LT	Placed 2" HDPE conduit	NA	NA	0	0

Financial Project ID: 436551-1-52-01
Utility Company: MCI/Verizon
FDOT Plans Dated: 11/01/18

SECTION C: UAO's WORK ACTIVITIES

Act. No.	Utility Facility (type, size, material, status)	From Station/Offset	To Station/Offset	Utility Work Activity Description	Dependent Activity	TCP Phase	Consecutive Calendar Days	
							Prior to Const.	During Const.
10	MCI - (1) 30x60 handhole - EXISTING	STA 123+82, 45' LT	STA 123+82, 45' LT	Placed 30x60 handhole	NA	NA	0	0
11	MCI - (1) 2" Conduit - EXISTING	STA 123+82, 44' LT	STA 136+70, 49' LT	Placed 2" HDPE conduit	NA	NA	0	0
12	MCI - (1) 30x60 handhole - EXISTING	STA 136+70, 49' LT	STA 136+70, 49' LT	Placed 30x60 handhole	NA	NA	0	0
13	MCI - (1) 2" Conduit - EXISTING	STA 136+70, 49' LT	STA 149+82, 49' LT	Placed 2" HDPE conduit	NA	NA	0	0
14	MCI - (1) 30x60 handhole - EXISTING	STA 149+82, 49' LT	STA 149+82, 49' LT	Placed 30x60 handhole	NA	NA	0	0
15	MCI - (1) 2" Conduit - EXISTING	STA 149+82, 49' LT	STA 167+38, 49' LT	Placed 2" HDPE conduit	NA	NA	0	0
16	MCI - (1) 30x60 handhole - EXISTING	STA 167+38, 49' LT	STA 167+38, 49' LT	Placed 30x60 handhole	NA	NA	0	0
17	MCI - (1) 2" Conduit - EXISTING	STA 167+38, 49' LT	STA 174+22, 48' LT	Placed 2" HDPE conduit	NA	NA	0	0
18	MCI - (1) 30x60 handhole - EXISTING	STA 174+22, 48' LT	STA 174+22, 48' LT	Placed 30x60 handhole	NA	NA	0	0

Barnhill, Deborah

From: Masing, Bernie A
Sent: Tuesday, August 14, 2018 5:30 PM
To: Barnhill, Deborah; Glorioso, Joseph; Carroll, Dennis; Durant, Cyntrena; Dupree, Shuana; Clark, Mike; Mattice-Cline, Daisy; Dean, Jeanna; Stermer, Chris
Cc: Kubler, John
Subject: Delegation of Authority

Please see the revised Delegation of Authority below. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding. BAM

Effective Tuesday, August 14th, I hereby delegate authority to Debbie Barnhill, Assistant Utilities Administrator, to act on behalf of the Utilities Office (Cost Center 146) to sign all technical documents which may be delegated pursuant to Florida Statutes. I will continue to sign all personnel and administrative documents which may be delegated pursuant to Florida Statutes. As a point of clarification, this is not an interim appointment to the vacated District Utilities Administrator position.

B.A. Masing, P.E.
District One Design Engineer
Florida Department of Transportation
801 N. Broadway Avenue, P.O. Box 1249
Bartow, FL 33831-1249
(863) 519-2543 (W)
(863) 272-4366 (Cell)
(863) 648-8633 (Personal Cell)

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Pursuant to Section 337.403 F.S., the UAO and FDOT agree to the UAO's need for relocation or adjustment to its utilities and FDOT's need for a schedule for the UAO to effect the relocation or adjustment. This utility work schedule is based on FDOT plans dated in the project information box below. Any deviation by FDOT or its contractor from these plans, may void this utility work schedule. Upon notification by FDOT of a change to these plans, the UAO may negotiate a new utility work schedule. The UAO agrees to notify FDOT and the contractor in writing prior to starting, stopping, resuming, and completing work in accordance with this utility work schedule. The UAO shall obtain a utility permit and comply with requirements of the 2017 Utility Accommodation Manual (UAM) for all work done under this utility work schedule. The UAO is not responsible for events beyond the control of the UAO that could not be reasonably anticipated by the UAO and which could not be avoided by the UAO with exercise of due diligence at the time of the occurrence.

FDOT PROJECT INFORMATION

Financial Project ID: 436551-2-52-01	Federal Project ID: N/A
State Road Number: 684	County: Manatee
FDOT Plans Dated: 9/30/18	District Document No.: 1

UTILITY AGENCY/OWNER (UAO)

Utility Company: Bighthouse Networks/Spectrum Charter	Phone: 727-329-2846	E-mail: james.cruzan@charter.com
UAO Project Rep: Jim Cruzan	Phone: 727-329-2846	E-mail: james.cruzan@charter.com
UAO Field Rep: Jim Cruzan		

UTILITY SIGNATURE

I have reviewed the FDOT plans referenced above and submit this utility work schedule in compliance with UAM Section 5 and agree to be bound by the terms of this utility work schedule.

UAO Rep. James L. Cruzan Date 12/5/18
 Name James L. Cruzan
 Title Construction Coordinator III

ENGINEER OF RECORD SIGNATURE

I attest this utility work schedule is compatible with the FDOT plans referenced above.

EOB Clad A. Shockley Date 12/11/18
 Name Clad A. Shockley
 Title Engineer of Record

APPROVAL BY DISTRICT UTILITIES

This utility work schedule is complete and acceptable to FDOT.

FDOT Rep. William H. Spambold Date 12/11/18
 Name Deborah J. Spambold
 Title District Utility Administrator Assistant

SECTION A: SUMMARY OF UTILITY WORK

The below days are the total numbers of days shown for all activities in Section C of this utility work schedule. The breakdown of how these days are to be incorporated into the FDOT project and the dependence of these days upon the completion of other activities by the UAO or others is shown in Section C.

Days prior to FDOT project construction: 0 Days during FDOT project construction: 5

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID:
Utility Company:
FDOT Plans Dated:

436551-2-52-01
Brighthouse Networks/Spectrum Charter
9/30/18

SECTION B: UAO SPECIAL CONDITIONS/CONSTRAINTS

1. This Utility Agency Owner or UAO agrees that utility work listed as "prior to construction" on Section A and Section C of this Utility Work Schedule will be completed no later than September 15, 2019, subject to events beyond the control of the UAO as stated in Section A of this Utility Work Schedule.
2. BHN/Spectrum will coordinate with FP&L for detach and new attach to the proposed new pole identified in the work activities

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID: 436551-2-52-01
Utility Company: BrightHouse Networks/Spectrum Charter
FDOT Plans Dated: 9/30/18

SECTION C: UAO's WORK ACTIVITIES

Act. No.	Utility Facility (type, size, material, status)	From Station/Offset	To Station/Offset	Utility Work Activity Description	Dependent Activity	TCP Phase	Consecutive Calendar Days Prior to Const.	Consecutive Days During Const.
1	Existing Aerial Coaxial and Fiber Optic Cables as joint users on FP&L poles with numerous crossings	52+00 RT	176+11, 50' RT	To Remain	N/A	All	0	0
2	Aerial Coaxial and Fiber Optic Cables as joint users on FP&L poles	67+27 RT	67+27 RT	Detach from existing FP&L pole	To commence after new attach is completed. See activity 3	All	0	2
3	Aerial Coaxial and Fiber Optic Cables as joint users on FP&L poles	67+66,49 RT	67+66,49 RT	Attach to new proposed FP&L pole	To commence once FP&L has set the new pole and completed all of their attachments	All	0	3
4	Spectrum power supply pedestal and stub pole for power meter with an underground feed to the adjacent pole/riser	96+10, 45' RT	96+10, 49' RT	To Remain	N/A	All	0	0
5	Spectrum UG facilities with 2-2" pvc pipes and a fiber optic cable with a vault and a pedestal varying distance from c/1	118+55, 150' RT	122+78, 50' LT	To Remain	N/A	All	0	0
6	Spectrum UG facilities with 2-1.5" pvc pipes and a coaxial cable crossing SR 684	145+26, 50' RT	145+26, 50' LT	To Remain	N/A	All	0	0

Barnhill, Deborah

From: Masing, Bernie A
Sent: Tuesday, August 14, 2018 5:30 PM
To: Barnhill, Deborah; Glorioso, Joseph; Carroll, Dennis; Durant, Cyntrena; Dupree, Shuana; Clark, Mike; Mattice-Cline, Daisy; Dean, Jeanna; Stermer, Chris
Cc: Kubler, John
Subject: Delegation of Authority

Please see the revised Delegation of Authority below. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding. BAM

Effective Tuesday, August 14th, I hereby delegate authority to Debbie Barnhill, Assistant Utilities Administrator, to act on behalf of the Utilities Office (Cost Center 146) to sign all technical documents which may be delegated pursuant to Florida Statutes. I will continue to sign all personnel and administrative documents which may be delegated pursuant to Florida Statutes. As a point of clarification, this is not an interim appointment to the vacated District Utilities Administrator position.

B.A. Masing, P.E.
District One Design Engineer
Florida Department of Transportation
801 N. Broadway Avenue, P.O. Box 1249
Bartow, FL 33831-1249
(863) 519-2543 (W)
(863) 272-4366 (Cell)
(863) 648-8633 (Personal Cell)

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Pursuant to Section 337.403 F.S., the UAO and FDOT agree to the UAO's need for relocation or adjustment to its utilities and FDOT's need for a schedule for the UAO to effect the relocation or adjustment. This utility work schedule is based on FDOT plans dated in the project information box below. Any deviation by FDOT or its contractor from these plans, may void this utility work schedule. Upon notification by FDOT of a change to these plans, the UAO may negotiate a new utility work schedule. The UAO agrees to notify FDOT and the contractor in writing prior to starting, stopping, resuming, and completing work in accordance with this utility work schedule. The UAO shall obtain a utility permit and comply with requirements of the 2017 Utility Accommodation Manual (UAM) for all work done under this utility work schedule. The UAO is not responsible for events beyond the control of the UAO that could not be reasonably anticipated by the UAO and which could not be avoided by the UAO with exercise of due diligence at the time of the occurrence.

FDOT PROJECT INFORMATION

Financial Project ID: 436551-2-52-01	Federal Project ID: N/A
State Road Number: 684	County: MANATEE
FDOT Plans Dated: AUGUST 2018	District Document No.: 1

UTILITY AGENCY/OWNER (UAO)

Utility Company: Florida Power & Light Distribution	Phone: 941-723-4430	E-mail: greg.coker@fpl.com
UAO Project Rep: Greg Coker	Phone: 941-723-4430	E-mail: greg.coker@fpl.com
UAO Field Rep: Greg Coker		

UTILITY SIGNATURE

I have reviewed the FDOT plans referenced above and submit this utility work schedule in compliance with UAM Section 5 and agree to be bound by the terms of this utility work schedule.

UAO Rep. Greg Coker
Name Gregory C. Coker
Title West Area Relocation Coordinator

Date 12/10/18

ENGINEER OF RECORD SIGNATURE

I attest this utility work schedule is compatible with the FDOT plans referenced above.

EOB Chad A. Shockley
Name Chad A. Shockley, P.E.
Title Engineer of Record

Date 12/10/18

APPROVAL BY DISTRICT UTILITIES

This utility work schedule is complete and acceptable to FDOT.

FDOT Rep. Deborah Barnhill
Name Deborah Barnhill
Title District Utility Administrator

Date 12/11/18

SECTION A: SUMMARY OF UTILITY WORK

The below days are the total numbers of days shown for all activities in Section C of this utility work schedule. The breakdown of how these days are to be incorporated into the FDOT project and the dependence of these days upon the completion of other activities by the UAO or others is shown in Section C.

Days prior to FDOT project construction: 0

Days during FDOT project construction: 73

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID: 436551-2-52-01
Utility Company: : Florida Power & Light Distribution
FDOT Plans Dated: AUGUST 2018

SECTION B: UAO SPECIAL CONDITIONS/CONSTRAINTS

1. FPL IS A MEMBER OF SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA. LOCATES SHALL BE PROVIDED UPON NOTIFICATION FROM SUNSHINE ONE CALL WITH A LOCATE TICKET NUMBER.
- 2) THE ROADWAY CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL FPL FACILITIES AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION AND PROVIDE PROPER TRAFFIC CONTROL AROUND FPL FACILITIES DURING ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION.
- 3) ALL EXISTING FPL FACILITIES ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE AND ENERGIZED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN SECTION C OF THIS UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE. FPL REQUIRES 30 CALENDAR DAYS ADVANCE NOTICE TO "HOLD" POLES OR DE-ENERGIZE FACILITIES.
- 4) FPL'S LINE CREW AVAILABILITY MAY BE AFFECTED AND/OR LIMITED DUE TO FPL'S REQUIRED RESPONSE TO EMERGENCY CONDITIONS. THIS LIMITATION WILL BE DEPENDENT UPON THE SEVERITY OF THE EMERGENCY.
- 5) ALL FPL WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED DURING FPL'S NORMAL DAYTIME WORKING HOURS OF 8:00 AM TO 4:00 PM MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY. ANY WORK REQUESTED OUTSIDE THESE HOURS BY THE FDOT, THEIR CONSULTANT OR ROADWAY CONTRACTOR MUST BE REQUESTED 14 DAYS IN ADVANCE.
- 6) THE PHASE-TO-PHASE VOLTAGE FOR ALL FPL DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS IS BELOW 50KV.
- 7) FPL DE-ENERGIZINGS ARE SUBJECT TO LOAD CONDITIONS AND WEATHER AT THE TIME THE DE-ENERGIZING IS REQUESTED. ONLY ONE SECTION OF LINE CAN BE DE-ENERGIZED AT A TIME.

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID: 436551-2-52-01
Utility Company: : Florida Power & Light Distribution
FDOT Plans Dated: AUGUST 2018

SECTION C: UAO's WORK ACTIVITIES

Act. No.	Utility Facility (Type, size, material, status)	From Station/Offset	To Station/Offset	Utility Work Activity Description	Dependent Activity	TCP Phase	Consecutive Calendar Days Prior to Const.	Consecutive Calendar Days During Const.
	EXISTING OE WITH NUMEROUS OE CROSSINGS OVER SR 684	52+00 RT	73+00 RT	TO REMAIN UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE BELOW	N/A	ALL	0	0
	EXISTING OE ALONG 119 TH ST W/	197+30 LT	199+40 LT	TO REMAIN UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE BELOW	N/A	ALL	0	0
	EXISTING POLE	61+89 RT	61+89 RT	TO BE HELD AS NEEDED DURING STORM PIPE WORK	30 DAYS ADVANCE NOTICE	ALL	0	1
	EXISTING POLE	62+84 RT	62+84 RT	TO BE HELD AS NEEDED DURING STORM PIPE WORK	30 DAYS ADVANCE NOTICE	ALL	0	1
	EXISTING POLE	67+27 RT	62+27 RT	TO BE REMOVED	AFTER NEW POLE INSTALLED @ STA 67+66 RT & ALL ATTACHEES HAVE REMOVED THEIR FACILITIES	ALL	0	5
	PROPOSED POLE	67+66, 49' RT	67+66, 49' RT	TO BE INSTALLED	N/A	ALL	0	5
	PROPOSED POLE WITH DOWN GUY & OE SVC CBL XING & TX	198+72, 66' LT	199+15, 45' RT	TO BE INSTALLED	N/A	ALL	0	5
	EXISTING OE	52+50 RT	54+47 RT	TO BE DE-ENERGIZED AS NEEDED DURING SHEET PILE WALL CONSTRUCTION	30 DAYS ADVANCE NOTICE	ALL	0	14
	EXISTING OE	52+50 RT	57+00 RT	TO BE DE-ENERGIZED AS NEEDED DURING SHEET PILE WALL CONSTRUCTION	30 DAYS ADVANCE NOTICE	ALL	0	14
	EXISTING OE	66+20 RT	68+40 RT	TO BE DE-ENERGIZED AS NEEDED DURING MAST ARM SIGNAL AND/OR SHEET PILE WALL CONSTRUCTION	30 DAYS ADVANCE NOTICE (FDOT RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING SVC TO 119 TH ST W TRF SGNL)	ALL	0	14
	EXISTING OE	68+40 RT	69+60 RT	TO BE DE-ENERGIZED AS NEEDED DURING SHEET PILE WALL CONSTRUCTION	30 DAYS ADVANCE NOTICE	ALL	0	14

Barnhill, Deborah

From: Masing, Bernie A
Sent: Tuesday, August 14, 2018 5:30 PM
To: Barnhill, Deborah; Glorioso, Joseph; Carroll, Dennis; Durant, Cyntrena; Dupree, Shuana; Clark, Mike; Mattice-Cline, Daisy; Dean, Jeanna; Stermer, Chris
Cc: Kubler, John
Subject: Delegation of Authority

Please see the revised Delegation of Authority below. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding. BAM

Effective Tuesday, August 14th, I hereby delegate authority to Debbie Barnhill, Assistant Utilities Administrator, to act on behalf of the Utilities Office (Cost Center 146) to sign all technical documents which may be delegated pursuant to Florida Statutes. I will continue to sign all personnel and administrative documents which may be delegated pursuant to Florida Statutes. As a point of clarification, this is not an interim appointment to the vacated District Utilities Administrator position.

B.A. Masing, P.E.
District One Design Engineer
Florida Department of Transportation
801 N. Broadway Avenue, P.O. Box 1249
Bartow, FL 33831-1249
(863) 519-2543 (W)
(863) 272-4366 (Cell)
(863) 648-8633 (Personal Cell)

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Pursuant to Section 337.403 F.S., the UAO and FDOT agree to the UAO's need for relocation or adjustment to its utilities and FDOT's need for a schedule for the UAO to effect the relocation or adjustment. This utility work schedule is based on FDOT plans dated in the project information box below. Any deviation by FDOT or its contractor from these plans may void this utility work schedule. Upon notification by FDOT of a change to these plans, the UAO may negotiate a new utility work schedule. The UAO agrees to notify FDOT and the contractor in writing prior to starting, stopping, resuming, and completing work in accordance with this utility work schedule. The UAO shall obtain a utility permit and comply with requirements of the 2017 Utility Accommodation Manual (UAM) for all work done under this utility work schedule. The UAO is not responsible for events beyond the control of the UAO that could not be reasonably anticipated by the UAO and which could not be avoided by the UAO with exercise of due diligence at the time of the occurrence.

FDOT PROJECT INFORMATION

Financial Project ID: 436551-2-52-01	Federal Project ID:
State Road Number: 684	County: Manatee
FDOT Plans Dated: 9/30/18	District Document No.: 1

UTILITY AGENCY/OWNER (UAO)

Utility Company: Frontier Florida LLC	Phone: 941-906-6722	E-mail: denise.hutton@ftr.com
UAO Project Rep: Denise Hutton	Phone: 941-241-7581	E-mail: luke.wanica@ftr.com
UAO Field Rep: Luke Wanica		

UTILITY SIGNATURE

I have reviewed the FDOT plans referenced above and submit this utility work schedule in compliance with UAM Section 5 and agree to be bound by the terms of this utility work schedule.

UAO Rep. Denise Hutton Date 11 29 18
 Name Denise Hutton
 Title Engineer Specialist I

ENGINEER OF RECORD SIGNATURE

I attest this utility work schedule is compatible with the FDOT plans referenced above.

EOB. [Signature] Date 12 11 18
 Name Chad A. Shockley, PE
 Title Engineer of Record

APPROVAL BY DISTRICT UTILITIES

This utility work schedule is complete and acceptable to FDOT.
 FDOT Rep. [Signature] Date 12 11 18
 Name Deborah A. Barkhill
 Title District Utility Administrator Assistant

SECTION A: SUMMARY OF UTILITY WORK

The below days are the total numbers of days shown for all activities in Section C of this utility work schedule. The breakdown of how these days are to be incorporated into the FDOT project and the dependence of these days upon the completion of other activities by the UAO or others is shown in Section C.

Days prior to FDOT project construction: 95
 Days during FDOT project construction: 4

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID: 436551-2-52-01
Utility Company: Frontier Florida LLC
FDOT Plans Dated: 9/30/18

SECTION B: UAO SPECIAL CONDITIONS/CONSTRAINTS

1. Extreme caution is to be used when excavating near or around Frontier Florida LLC underground and direct buried telecommunications facilities. CAUTION: FIBER OPTIC CABLE IS RUNNING IN SYSTEM.
2. Frontier Florida LLC will have an inspector on site or available to work with the construction crew.
3. Frontier Florida LLC requests 5 day notification from the FDOT or their representative prior to all work list as during construction.
4. All of the 4" PVC will be removed except under driveways and streets, pipe will be left in place and capped for future.

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2015

Financial Project ID: 436551-2-52-01
Utility Company: Frontier Florida LLC
FDOT Plans Dated: 9/30/18

SECTION C: UAO's WORK ACTIVITIES

Act. No.	Utility Facility (type, size, material, status)	From Station/Offset	To Station/Offset	Utility Work Activity Description	Dependent Activity	TCP Phase	Consecutive Calendar Days Prior to Const.	Consecutive Calendar Days During Const.
1.	ALL FACILITIES ON SR 684 (2-6X12X7 MANHOLES, 4-4" PVC AND 8-4" PVC WITH FIBER AND COPPER CABLE, DIRECT BURIED COPPER CABLE AND 1-1.5" POLYPIPE WITH FIBER	50+80 LT AND RT	73+00 LT AND RT	TO REMAIN IN PLACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2.	1-3X5 HANDHOLE 3-4" HDPE WITH FIBER AND COPPER CABLE CROSSING SR 684 AND TIEING INTO MANHOLE	51+12 LT, 30'	N/A	TO BE PLACED	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	1	0
3.	3-4" HDPE WITH FIBER AND COPPER CABLE, VARIES 31' TO 34' FROM C/L	51+20 LT TO RT	N/A	TO BE PLACED	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	6	0
4.	1-3X5 HANDHOLE	54+50 LT, 33'	N/A	TO BE PLACED	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	1	0
5.	3-4" HDPE WITH FIBER AND COPPER CABLE, VARIES 34' TO 35' FROM C/L	54+50 LT, 33'	57+38 LT, 34'	TO BE PLACED	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	3	0

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID: 436551-2-52-01
Utility Company: Frontier Florida LLC
FDOT Plans Dated: 9/30/18

SECTION C: UAO's WORK ACTIVITIES

Act. No.	Utility Facility (type, size, material, status)	From Station/Offset	To Station/Offset	Utility Work Activity Description	Dependent Activity	TCP Phase	Consecutive Calendar Days Prior to Const.	Consecutive Days During Const.
7.	1-3X5 HANDHOLE	54+50 LT, 33'	N/A	TO BE PLACED	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	1	0
8.	3-4" HDPE WITH FIBER AND COPPER CABLE CROSSING SR 684	57+55 LT TO RT	N/A	TO BE PLACED	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	3	0
9.	3-4" HDPE WITH FIBER AND COPPER CABLE, VARIES 37' TO 42' FROM C/L	57+50 LT, 33'	66+46 LT, 41'	TO BE PLACED	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	5	0
10.	1-3X5 HANDHOLE	66+46 LT, 40'	N/A	TO BE PLACED	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	1	0
11.	FIBER AND COPPER CABLE, VARIES 37' TO 42' FROM C/L	66+46 LT, 41'	72+40 LT, 40'	TO BE PLACED	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	5	0
12.	1-3X5 HANDHOLE	72+40 LT, 39'	N/A	TO BE PLACED	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	1	0
13.	3-4" HDPE WITH FIBER AND COPPER CABLE	72+40 LT, 41'	72+81 LT, 41'	TO BE PLACED	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	1	0
14.	3-4" HDPE WITH FIBER AND COPPER CABLE CROSSING SR 684	72+81 LT TO RT	N/A	TO BE PLACED	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	3	0
15.	3-4" HDPE WITH FIBER AND COPPER CABLE	71+81 RT, 42'	71+92 RT, 42'	TO BE PLACED	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	6	0
16.	ALL CABLES AND FIBERS	50+80 LT AND RT	73+00 LT AND RT	TO BE SPLICED	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	35	0

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID: 436551-2-52-01
Utility Company: Frontier Florida LLC
FDOT Plans Dated: 9/30/18

SECTION C: UAO's WORK ACTIVITIES

Act. No.	Utility Facility (type, size, material, status)	From Station/ Offset	To Station/ Offset	Utility Work Activity Description	Dependent Activity	TCP Phase	Consecutive Calendar Days Prior to Const.	Consecutive Days During Const.
17.	4-4" PVC WITH FIBERS AND COPPER CABLE	52+60 RT	57+24 RT	TO BE REMOVED WHERE ACCESSIBLE AND THE REST GROUTED (see section B #4)	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	5	0
18.	1-6X12X7 MANHOLE	57+24 RT	N/A	TO BE REMOVED	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	2	0
19.	5-4" PVC WITH FIBERS AND COPPER CABLE	57+24 RT	67+91 RT	TO BE REMOVED WHERE ACCESSIBLE AND THE REST GROUTED (see section B #4)	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	3	0
20.	1-4" PVC	57+24 RT TO LT	N/A	TO BE REMOVE OUT OF CONFLICT WITH 48" PIPE THEN REST TO BE GROUTED	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	2	0
21.	1-4" PVC	57+51 RT TO LT	N/A	TO BE REMOVE OUT OF CONFLICT WITH 48" PIPE THEN REST TO BE GROUTED	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	1	0
22.	1-6X12X7 MANHOLE	67+91 RT	N/A	TO BE REMOVED	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	2	0

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID: 436531-2-52-01
Utility Company: Frontier Florida LLC
FDOT Plans Dated: 9/30/18

SECTION C: UAO's WORK ACTIVITIES

Act. No.	Utility Facility (type, size, material, status)	From Station/ Offset	To Station/ Offset	Utility Work Activity Description	Dependent Activity	TCP Phase	Consecutive Calendar Days Prior to Const.	Consecutive Days During Const.
23.	8-4" PVC WITH FIBERS AND COPPER CABLE	67+91 RT	70+00 RT	TO BE REMOVED WHERE ACCESSIBLE AND THE REST GROUTED (see section B #4)	PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION	N/A	5	0
24.	1-BURIED COPPER CABLE AND 1-1.25" POLYPIPE WITH FIBER	59+00 RT	N/A	TO BE ADJUSTED, HORIZONTALLY AS NEEDED	AFTER AREA HAS BEEN EXPOSED BY THE STATE'S CONTRACTOR FOR THE PLACEMENT OF 18' PIPE AND S-6A	PHASE 1	0	1
25.	1-BURIED COPPER CABLE AND 1-1.25" POLYPIPE WITH FIBER	64+50 RT	N/A	TO BE ADJUSTED, HORIZONTALLY AS NEEDED	AFTER AREA HAS BEEN EXPOSED BY THE STATE'S CONTRACTOR FOR THE PLACEMENT OF 18' PIPE AND S-7A	PHASE 1	0	1
26.	1-BURIED COPPER CABLE AND 1-1.25" POLYPIPE WITH FIBER	61+84 RT	N/A	TO BE ADJUSTED, HORIZONTALLY AS NEEDED	AFTER AREA HAS BEEN EXPOSED BY THE STATE'S CONTRACTOR FOR THE PLACEMENT OF 18' PIPE AND S-7B	PHASE 1	0	1

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID: 436551-2-52-01
 Utility Company: Frontier Florida LLC
 FDOT Plans Dated: 9/30/18

SECTION C: UAO's WORK ACTIVITIES

Act. No.	Utility Facility (type, size, material, status)	From Station/Offset	To Station/Offset	Utility Work Activity Description	Dependent Activity	TCP Phase	Consecutive Calendar Days Prior to Const.	Consecutive Days During Const.
27.	1-BURIED COPPER CABLE AND 1-1.25" POLYPIPE WITH FIBER	62+70 RT	N/A	TO BE ADJUSTED, HORIZONTALLY AS NEEDED	AFTER AREA HAS BEEN EXPOSED BY THE STATE'S CONTRACTOR FOR THE PLACEMENT OF 18" PIPE AND S-8A	PHASE 1	0	1

Barnhill, Deborah

From: Masing, Bernie A
Sent: Tuesday, August 14, 2018 5:30 PM
To: Barnhill, Deborah; Glorioso, Joseph; Carroll, Dennis; Durant, Cyntrena; Dupree, Shuana; Clark, Mike; Mattice-Cline, Daisy; Dean, Jeanna; Stermer, Chris
Cc: Kubler, John
Subject: Delegation of Authority

Please see the revised Delegation of Authority below. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding. BAM

Effective Tuesday, August 14th, I hereby delegate authority to Debbie Barnhill, Assistant Utilities Administrator, to act on behalf of the Utilities Office (Cost Center 146) to sign all technical documents which may be delegated pursuant to Florida Statutes. I will continue to sign all personnel and administrative documents which may be delegated pursuant to Florida Statutes. As a point of clarification, this is not an interim appointment to the vacated District Utilities Administrator position.

B.A. Masing, P.E.
District One Design Engineer
Florida Department of Transportation
801 N. Broadway Avenue, P.O. Box 1249
Bartow, FL 33831-1249
(863) 519-2543 (W)
(863) 272-4366 (Cell)
(863) 648-8633 (Personal Cell)

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

IFBC 19-TA003053CD

ADDENDUM 2

BID ATTACHMENT 4- UTILITY WORK SCHEDULES

Pursuant to Section 337.403 F.S., the UAO and FDOT agree to the UAO's need for relocation or adjustment to its utilities and FDOT's need for a schedule for the UAO to effect the relocation or adjustment. This utility work schedule is based on FDOT plans dated in the project information box below. Any deviation by FDOT or its contractor from these plans, may void this utility work schedule. Upon notification by FDOT of a change to these plans, the UAO may negotiate a new utility work schedule. The UAO agrees to notify FDOT and the contractor in writing prior to starting, stopping, resuming, and completing work in accordance with this utility work schedule. The UAO shall obtain a utility permit and comply with requirements of the 2017 Utility Accommodation Manual (UAM) for all work done under this utility work schedule. The UAO is not responsible for events beyond the control of the UAO that could not be reasonably anticipated by the UAO and which could not be avoided by the UAO with exercise of due diligence at the time of the occurrence.

FDOT PROJECT INFORMATION

Financial Project ID: 436551-2-52-01	Federal Project ID:
State Road Number: 684	County: Manatee
FDOT Plans Dated: 11/01/18	District Document No. 1

UTILITY AGENCY/OWNER (UAO)

Utility Company: MCI/Verizon	Phone: 813-928-9881	E-mail: victor.shearouse@verizon.com
UAO Project Rep: Kevin Shearouse	Phone: 813-539-2274	E-mail: oulck@overlandcontracting.com
UAO Field Rep: Ken Soule		

UTILITY SIGNATURE

I have reviewed the FDOT plans referenced above and submit this utility work schedule in compliance with UAM Section 5 and agree to be bound by the terms of this utility work schedule

UAO Rep. Kevin Shearouse Date 2-19-19

Name Kevin Shearouse

Title ENGINEER II

ENGINEER OF RECORD SIGNATURE

I attest this utility work schedule is compatible with the FDOT plans referenced above.

EOR. Chad A. Shockley Date 2-19-19

Name Chad A. Shockley, P.E.

Title Engineer of Record

APPROVAL BY DISTRICT UTILITIES

This utility work schedule is complete and acceptable to FDOT.

FDOT Rep. Wayne Shelton Date 2-19-19

Name M. Wayne Shelton

Title District Utility Administrator

SECTION A: SUMMARY OF UTILITY WORK

The below days are the total numbers of days shown for all activities in Section C of this utility work schedule. The breakdown of how these days are to be incorporated into the FDOT project and the dependence of these days upon the completion of other activities by the UAO or others is shown in Section C.

Days prior to FDOT project construction: 2

Days during FDOT project construction: 0

Financial Project ID: 436551-2-52-01
Utility Company: MCI/Verizon
FDOT Plans Dated: 11/01/18

SECTION B: UAO SPECIAL CONDITIONS/CONSTRAINTS

1. The MCI/Verizon Inspector will be available for the pre-construction meeting, and field meeting will also be the point of contact for MCI/Verizon Construction to Road Contractor for the duration of the project.
2. MCI/Verizon working days are during normal business hours, Monday - Friday 7:30 AM - 5:00 PM (excluding Holidays.) MCI/Verizon will arrange any work after hours with an advance notice through the MCI/Verizon point of contact.
3. The road Contractor is to notify MCI/Verizon's local representative, Ken Soule, at (813)-539-2274, 48 hours prior to start of construction.
4. MCI/Verizon is to have access throughout the duration of the project to monitor and maintain MCI/Verizon's facilities for the ability to provide service.
5. Per OSHA Regulations, MCI/Verizon will prohibit work to be performed when adverse weather conditions that would jeopardize the safety of MCI/Verizon's employees.

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID: 436551-2-52-01
Utility Company: MCI/Verizon
FDOT Plans Dated: 11/01/18

IFBC 19-TA003053CD

ADDENDUM 2

BID ATTACHMENT 4-UTILITY WORK SCHEDULES

SECTION C: UAO's WORK ACTIVITIES

Act. No.	Utility Facility (type, size, material, status)	From Station/Offset	To Station/Offset	Utility Work Activity Description	Dependent Activity	TCP Phase	Consecutive Calendar Days		
							Prior to Const.	During Const.	
1	MCI - (1) 2" Conduit with FOC - EXISTING	STA 49+00 34' RT	STA 62+63 38' RT	MCI TO VACATE AND PLACE (1) 2" HDPE CONDUIT OUT OF SERVICE	N/A	N/A	0.5	0	
2	MCI (1) 30X60 HANDHOLE - EXISTING	STA 62+63 38' RT	N/A	MCI TO REMOVE (1) 30X60 HANDHOLE	N/A	N/A	1	0	
1	MCI (1) 2" Conduit with FOC - EXISTING	STA 62+63 38' RT	STA 70+00 47' RT	MCI TO VACATE AND PLACE (1) 2" HDPE CONDUIT OUT OF SERVICE	N/A	N/A	0.5	0	
Total Days								2	

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Pursuant to Section 337.403 F.S., the UAO and FDOT agree to the UAO's need for relocation or adjustment to its utilities and FDOT's need for a schedule for the UAO to effect the relocation or adjustment. This utility work schedule is based on FDOT plans dated in the project information box below. Any deviation by FDOT or its contractor from these plans, may void this utility work schedule. Upon notification by FDOT of a change to these plans, the UAO may negotiate a new utility work schedule. The UAO agrees to notify FDOT and the contractor in writing prior to starting, stopping, resuming, and completing work in accordance with this utility work schedule. The UAO shall obtain a utility permit and comply with requirements of the 2017 Utility Accommodation Manual (UAM) for all work done under this utility work schedule. The UAO is not responsible for events beyond the control of the UAO that could not be reasonably anticipated by the UAO and which could not be avoided by the UAO with exercise of due diligence at the time of the occurrence

FDOT PROJECT INFORMATION

Financial Project ID: 436551-2-52-01	Federal Project ID:
State Road Number: 684	County: Manatee
FDOT Plans Dated: 11/7/18	District Document No.: 1

UTILITY AGENCY/OWNER (UAO)

Utility Company: Manatee County Utilities	Phone: 941-708-7450 ext 7323	E-mail: kenneth.labarr@mymanatee.org
UAO Project Rep: Ken Labarr, Inspections Mgr.	Phone: 941-792-8811 ext 5130	E-mail: david.schofield@mymanatee.org
UAO Field Rep: David Schofield, Wtr Dist. Super		

UTILITY SIGNATURE

I have reviewed the FDOT plans referenced above and submit this utility work schedule in compliance with UAM Section 5 and agree to be bound by the terms of this utility work schedule.

UAO Rep:  Date: 12/6/18

Name: Sia Madani, P.E., County Engineer
Title: Deputy Director - Engineering Services
08

ENGINEER OF RECORD SIGNATURE

I attest this utility work schedule is compatible with the FDOT plans referenced above.

FOR,  Date: 12/11/18

Name: Chad A. Shockley, P.E.
Title: Engineer of Record

APPROVAL BY DISTRICT UTILITIES

This utility work schedule is complete and acceptable to FDOT.

FDOT Rep:  Date: 12/11/18

Name: Deborah A. Bannick
Title: District Utility Administrator
Assisntant

SECTION A: SUMMARY OF UTILITY WORK

The below days are the total numbers of days shown for all activities in Section C of this utility work schedule. The breakdown of how these days are to be incorporated into the FDOT project and the dependence of these days upon the completion of other activities by the UAO or others is shown in Section C.

Days prior to FDOT project construction: 138 Days during FDOT project construction: 3

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID:
Utility Company:
FDOT Plans Dated:

436551-2-52-01
Manatee County Utilities
1/7/18

SECTION B: UAO SPECIAL CONDITIONS/CONSTRAINTS

1. There may be materials in this project area that contain asbestos. Removal or working with this material shall be done in conjunction with the Florida Statutes 255.551-255.265. This work shall be performed by an asbestos consultant and any asbestos abatement contractor pursuant to Florida Statutes 455.301-455.309, or any rulings by the Department of Environmental Agency in accordance with the "Asbestos National Emissions Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutant (NESHARP) and Title 40 Code of Federal Regulation Part 61, subpart M.
2. The contractor shall establish a work zone and permit a temporary traffic control (TTC) plan for all work during construction.
3. The contractor shall locate and hand-dig to confirm the disposition of Manatee County Utilities within 3-feet of any construction activities.
4. The contractor shall notify Manatee County three days prior to construction.

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID: 436551-2-52-01
Utility Company: Manatee County Utilities
FDOT Plans Dated: 11/7/18

SECTION C: UAO's WORK ACTIVITIES

Act. No.	Utility Facility (type, size, material, status)	From Station/Offset	To Station/Offset	Utility Work Activity Description	Dependent Activity	TCP Phase	Consecutive Calendar Days Prior to Const.	Consecutive Days During Const.
Sheet No. 04								
1	Force Main, 20", UNK Water Main, 20", UNK Sanitary, 8", UNK Water Main, 6", UNK Water Main, 4", UNK Water Main, 2", UNK	49+47 varies 50' LT to 50' RT	55+00 varies 50' LT to 50' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
Sheet No. 05								
2	Force Main, 20", UNK Water Main, 20", UNK Water Main, 6", UNK Water Main, 4", UNK	55+00 varies 50' LT to 50' RT	62+00 varies 50' LT to 50' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
3	1-Sanitary Manhole	57+60 / 29' RT	-	Remove	N/A	N/A	10	0
4	Sanitary, 8", VCP	57+60 / 29' RT	57+60 / 61' RT	Remove	N/A	N/A	10	0
5	1-Sanitary Manhole	57+60 / 61' RT	-	Place	N/A	N/A	10	0
6	Water Main, 4", DIP 2-Water Meter Boxes	61+10 / 25' RT	61+25 / 50' RT	Replace	N/A	N/A	10	0
7	Water Main, 4", PVC Sheet No. 06	61+65 / 40' RT	61+95 / 50' RT	Replace	N/A	N/A	8	0
8	Reclaimed Main, 30", UNK Water Main, 24", UNK Force Main, 20", UNK Water Main, 20", UNK Water Main, 20", UNK Force Main, 8", UNK Reclaimed Main, 8", UNK Water Main, 6", UNK Water Main, 4", UNK Force Main, 2", UNK	62+00 varies 50' LT to 50' RT	69+00 varies 50' LT to 50' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
9	Water Main, 6", UNK	65+74 / 37' LT	66+06 / 50" RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
10	Water Main, 20", UNK	65+75 / 33' LT	65+75 / 33' LT	Protect and Support	Lighting Placement	Phase 1	0	2

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE

December 14, 2016

Financial Project ID: 436551-2-52-01
Utility Company: Manatee County Utilities
FDOT Plans Dated: 11/7/18

SECTION C: UAO's WORK ACTIVITIES

Act. No.	Utility Facility (type, size, material, status)	From Station/Offset	To Station/Offset	Utility Work Activity Description	Dependent Activity	TCP Phase	Consecutive Calendar Days Prior to Const.	Consecutive Days During Const.
11	Casing, 14", STEEL Force Main, 6", PVC	66+42 / 30' LT	66+42 / 50' RT	Place (Jack and Bore)	N/A	N/A	35	0
12	Force Main, 6", HDPE	66+49 / 66' RT	66+63 / 25' LT	Remove (Where Accessible)	N/A	N/A	10	0
13	Reclaimed Main, 8", UNK	67+43 / 46' RT	68+60 / 39' RT	Place and Remove	N/A	N/A	18	0
14	Casing, 16", STEEL Reclaimed Main, 8", UNK Sheet No. 07	68+60 / 45' LT	68+60 / 21' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
15	Reclaimed Main, 30", UNK Sanitary, 30", UNK Water Main, 20", UNK Reclaimed Main, 2", UNK Sheet No. 08	69+00 varies 68' LT to 0' LT	73+00 varies 68' LT to 0' LT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
16	Force Main, 8", UNK Force Main, 6", UNK Sanitary, 6", UNK Water Main, 6", UNK	197+33 varies 100' LT to 24' RT	199+44 varies 100' LT to 24' RT	To Remain	N/A	N/A	0	0
17	1-Sanitary Manhole	198+44 / 10' LT	.	Adjust and Modify to Final Grade	Final Grading	Phase 1.2	0	1
18	Tapping Saddle, 1", UNK Water Main, 1", UNK Casing, 2", PVC 2-Backflow Preventers, 3/4", UNK	197+63 varies 15' LT to 28' RT	197+63 varies 15' LT to 28' RT	Place	N/A	N/A	21	0
19	Water Main, 1", UNK 2-Backflow and Meters, 3/4", UNK	197+63 varies 15' LT to 28' RT	197+63 varies 15' LT to 28' RT	Remove	N/A	N/A	6	0

Barnhill, Deborah

From: Masing, Bernie A
Sent: Tuesday, August 14, 2018 5:30 PM
To: Barnhill, Deborah; Glorioso, Joseph; Carroll, Dennis; Durant, Cyntrena; Dupree, Shuana; Clark, Mike; Mattice-Cline, Daisy; Dean, Jeanna; Stermer, Chris
Cc: Kubler, John
Subject: Delegation of Authority

Please see the revised Delegation of Authority below. Thank you for your cooperation and understanding. BAM

Effective Tuesday, August 14th, I hereby delegate authority to Debbie Barnhill, Assistant Utilities Administrator, to act on behalf of the Utilities Office (Cost Center 146) to sign all technical documents which may be delegated pursuant to Florida Statutes. I will continue to sign all personnel and administrative documents which may be delegated pursuant to Florida Statutes. As a point of clarification, this is not an interim appointment to the vacated District Utilities Administrator position.

B.A. Masing, P.E.
District One Design Engineer
Florida Department of Transportation
801 N. Broadway Avenue, P.O. Box 1249
Bartow, FL 33831-1249
(863) 519-2543 (W)
(863) 272-4366 (Cell)
(863) 648-8633 (Personal Cell)